

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

LAN

Ν

0

Р

**2013 LEAF** 

# **CONTENTS**

| CAN FUNDAMENTAL   | HOW TO USE THIS SECTION  |    |
|---|--|----|
| HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL5   | Information Abbreviation List  |    |
| HOW TO USE THIS SECTION5  | PRECAUTION   | 22 |
| Information5  | PRECAUTIONS  | 22 |
| PRECAUTION6   | Precaution for Technicians Using Medical Electric.   | 22 |
| PRECAUTIONS6 Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis6                               | High Voltage Precautions  Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- | 22 |
| Precautions for Harness Repair6   | SIONER"  | 24 |
| SYSTEM DESCRIPTION7   | Point to Be Checked Before Starting Maintenance Work   | 25 |
| SYSTEM7   | Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal   |    |
| CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM7   | Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis Precautions for Harness Repair   |    |
| CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : System Description                                 | PREPARATION  | 27 |
| DIAG ON CAN7 DIAG ON CAN : System Description                                 | PREPARATION  Commercial Service Tools  |    |
| TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS9  | SYSTEM DESCRIPTION   | 29 |
| Component Description9 Condition of Error Detection9                          | COMPONENT PARTS  | 29 |
| Symptom When Error Occurs in CAN Communi-                                     | Component Parts Location   | 29 |
| cation System10 CAN Diagnosis with CONSULT12                                  | SYSTEM   | 30 |
| Self-Diagnosis13  | CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM   | 30 |
| CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor13  How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart15 | CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : System Description  | 30 |
| BASIC INSPECTION16  | CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Com-  |    |
| DIA ONOGIO AND DEDAID WORKELOW  | munication Control Circuit   | 34 |
| DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW16 Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart16                | Specification Chart  | 34 |
| Trouble Diagnosis Procedure   | CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication Signal Chart  | 36 |
| HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL21  | WIRING DIAGRAM   | 42 |
|   | CAN SYSTEM   | 42 |

LAN-1

**Revision: October 2013** 

| Wiring Diagram   | 42 | BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT   |          |
|--|----|---|----------|
| BASIC INSPECTION   | 63 | Diagnosis Procedure   | 83       |
| DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW Interview Sheet                            |    | EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)              |          |
| DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS  | 64 | INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT                                      |          |
| MALFUNCTION AREA CHART  CAN Communication Circuit  EV System CAN Circuit | 64 | OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT Diagnosis Procedure           | 85<br>86 |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT                                 | 66 | DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)                 |          |
| Diagnosis Procedure  |    | Diagnosis Procedure   | 87<br>87 |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIR CUIT  Diagnosis Procedure              | 68 | HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                   |          |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT                                 |    | TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                    | 89       |
| Diagnosis Procedure  | 69 | HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                 |          |
| EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN CO MUNICATION CIRCUIT)                   | 71 | CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                  |          |
| ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                             |    | EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure  CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1) |          |
| BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                           |    | DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS   | 97       |
| IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                          |    | MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT                        | 97       |
| DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMM NICATION CIRCUIT)  Diagnosis Procedure | 75 | MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIR-CUIT                          |          |
| EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                             |    | Diagnosis Procedure  MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC           |          |
| M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                             |    | Diagnosis Procedure   | 100      |
| STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                            |    | EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COM MUNICATION CIRCUIT)         | 102      |
| A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                           |    | ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                    | 103      |
| AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                              |    | BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                  | 104      |
| AVM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                             |    | IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                 | 105      |
| VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  Diagnosis Procedure                             |    | DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)             | _        |

| Diagnosis Procedure1  | 06 Diagnosis Procedure                             | 130   |
|---|--|-------|
| EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1  | 07 ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT                         | 131 A |
| Diagnosis Procedure1  | Diagnosis Procedure                                | 131   |
| M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure1                                   |  |       |
| STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure                                   |  | ( ;   |
| A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure1                                 | · ·  |       |
| VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1  | Diagnosis Procedure                                | 134   |
| Diagnosis Procedure 1  BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT 1                                | Diagnosis Procedure                                |       |
| Diagnosis Procedure1  |  |       |
| EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYS-<br>TEM CAN CIRCUIT)1<br>Diagnosis Procedure | 113 STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT                       | 137   |
| INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure                                 | 14 A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT                       | 138   |
| OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure                          | 15 AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT                          | 139   |
| DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM  | VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT                            | 140   |
| CAN CIRCUIT)  |  | 141   |
| HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure1                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              | 141   |
| HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure                                 | 18 TEM CAN CIRCUIT)                                |       |
| CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure1                                 |  |       |
| EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT1  Diagnosis Procedure                                     |  |       |
| CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2) DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS1                                      |  |       |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT1                                       | Diagnosis Procedure  HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT      | 145   |
| Diagnosis Procedure1  | Diagnosis Procedure                                | 146 🔾 |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIR-<br>CUIT1                                     |  |       |
| Diagnosis Procedure 1  MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC                         | 127 HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT Diagnosis Procedure |       |
| CIRCUIT1 Diagnosis Procedure1   |  |       |
| EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COM-<br>MUNICATION CIRCUIT)                     | EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT                              |       |

LAN-3 2013 LEAF **Revision: October 2013** 

| Diagnosis Procedure152  CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)                      | A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT168  Diagnosis Procedure168                                  |
|--|---|
| DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS155   | AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT169 Diagnosis Procedure169                                      |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT 155 Diagnosis Procedure | AVM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT170 Diagnosis Procedure170                                     |
| MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIR- CUIT                          | VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT171 Diagnosis Procedure  |
| Diagnosis Procedure  | BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT172 Diagnosis Procedure172 EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYS- |
| Diagnosis Procedure  | TEM CAN CIRCUIT)  |
| ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT 161 Diagnosis Procedure                  | OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT175 Diagnosis Procedure                              |
| BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  | DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)                                       |
| Diagnosis Procedure  | HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT  |
| EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT 165 Diagnosis Procedure                  | HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT179 Diagnosis Procedure                                     |
| M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT 166 Diagnosis Procedure                  | CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT181 Diagnosis Procedure                                      |
| STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT 167 Diagnosis Procedure                 | EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT183 Diagnosis Procedure183                                       |
|  |   |

### **HOW TO USE THIS SECTION**

< HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL >

[CAN FUNDAMENTAL]

# HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

## HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Information INFOID:0000000008743893

- "CAN FUNDAMENTAL" of LAN Section describes the basic knowledge of the CAN communication system and the method of trouble diagnosis.
- For information peculiar to a vehicle and inspection procedure, refer to "CAN".

D

С

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

LAN

Ν

0

## **PRECAUTION**

## **PRECAUTIONS**

## **Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis**

#### INFOID:0000000008743894

### **CAUTION:**

Follow the instructions listed below. Failure to do this may cause damage to parts:

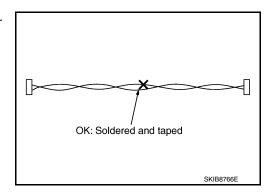
- Never apply 7.0 V or more to the measurement terminal.
- Use a tester with open terminal voltage of 7.0 V or less.
- Turn the power switch OFF and disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal when checking the harness. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".

## Precautions for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000008743895

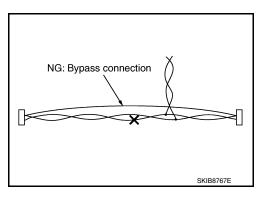
Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.
 NOTE:

A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.
 NOTE:

Bypass connection may cause CAN communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



• Replace the applicable harness as an assembly if error is detected on the shield lines of CAN communication line.

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## SYSTEM

## CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

## CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000008743896

Α

D

Е

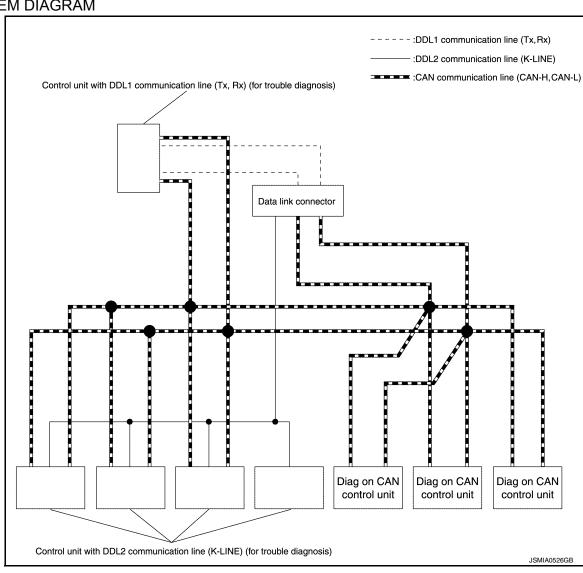
CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DIAG ON CAN

## **DIAG ON CAN: System Description**

INFOID:0000000008743897

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



LAN

## [CAN FUNDAMENTAL]

| Name        | Harness        | Description   |
|-------------|----------------|---|
| DDL1        | Tx<br>Rx       | For communications with the diagnostic tool. (CAN-H and CAN-L are used for controlling)                 |
| DDL2        | K-LINE         | For communications with the diagnostic tool. (CAN-H and CAN-L are used for controlling)                 |
| Diag on CAN | CAN-H<br>CAN-L | For communications with the diagnostic tool. (CAN-H and CAN-L are also used for control and diagnoses.) |

### **DESCRIPTION**

"Diag on CAN" is a diagnosis method which uses the CAN communication line for the communication between the control unit and the diagnostic tool.

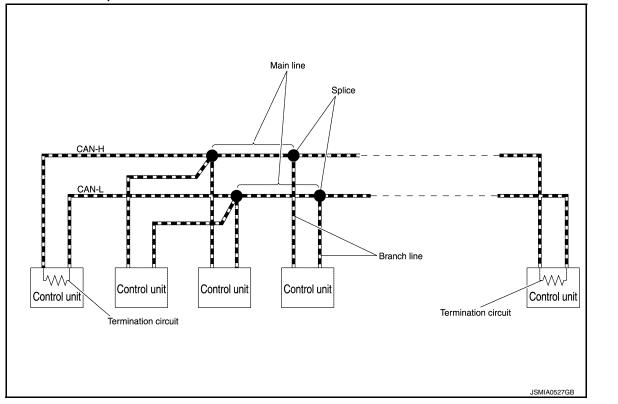
INFOID:0000000008743898

Α

D

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

## Component Description



| Component           | Description   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Main line           | CAN communication line between splices                            |  |
| Branch line         | CAN communication line between splice and a control unit          |  |
| Splice              | A point connecting a branch line with a main line                 |  |
| Termination circuit | Circuit connected across the CAN communication system. (Resistor) |  |

## Condition of Error Detection

DTC (e.g. U1000 and U1001) of CAN communication is indicated on SELF-DIAG RESULTS on CONSULT if a CAN communication signal is not transmitted or received between units for 2 seconds or more.

### CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM ERROR

- CAN communication line open (CAN-H, CAN-L, or both)
- CAN communication line short (ground, between CAN communication lines, other harnesses)
- Error of CAN communication control circuit of the unit connected to CAN communication line

## WHEN DTC OF CAN COMMUNICATION IS INDICATED EVEN THOUGH CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM IS NORMAL

- · Removal/installation of parts: Error may be detected when removing and installing CAN communication unit and related parts while turning the ignition switch ON. (A DTC except for CAN communication may be
- Fuse blown out (removed): CAN communication of the unit may cease.
- Voltage drop: Error may be detected if voltage drops due to discharged 12V battery when turning the ignition switch ON (Depending on the control unit which carries out CAN communication).
- Error may be detected if the power supply circuit of the control unit, which carries out CAN communication, malfunctions (Depending on the control unit which carries out CAN communication).
- Error may be detected if reprogramming is not completed normally.

#### NOTE:

CAN communication system is normal if DTC of CAN communication is indicated on SELF-DIAG RESULTS of CONSULT under the above conditions. Erase the memory of the self-diagnosis of each control unit.

LAN-9 **Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

INFOID:0000000008743899

## Symptom When Error Occurs in CAN Communication System

INFOID:0000000008743900

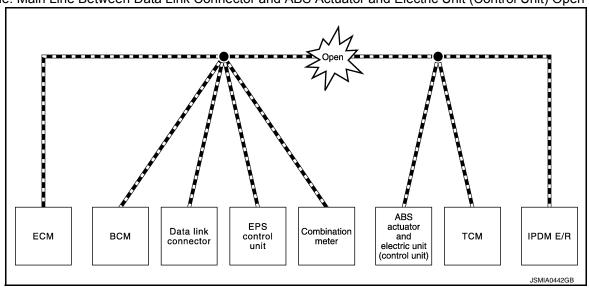
In CAN communication system, multiple control units mutually transmit and receive signals. Each control unit cannot transmit and receive signals if any error occurs on CAN communication line. Under this condition, multiple control units related to the root cause malfunction or go into fail-safe mode.

### **ERROR EXAMPLE**

### NOTE:

Each vehicle differs in symptom of each control unit under fail-safe mode and CAN communication line wiring.

Example: Main Line Between Data Link Connector and ABS Actuator and Electric Unit (Control Unit) Open Circuit



| Unit name                                     | Major symptom   |  |
|---|---|--|
| ECM   | Engine torque limiting is affected, and shift harshness increases.  |  |
| BCM   | Reverse warning buzzer does not sound.     The front wiper moves under continuous operation mode even though the front wiper switch being in the intermittent position. |  |
| EPS control unit                              | The steering effort increases.  |  |
| Combination meter                             | <ul> <li>The shift position indicator and OD OFF indicator turn OFF.</li> <li>The speedometer is inoperative.</li> <li>The odo/trip meter stops.</li> </ul>             |  |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Normal operation.   |  |
| TCM   | No impact on operation.   |  |
| IPDM E/R                                      | When the ignition switch is ON,  The headlamps (Lo) turn ON.  The cooling fan continues to rotate.  |  |

Α

В

D

Е

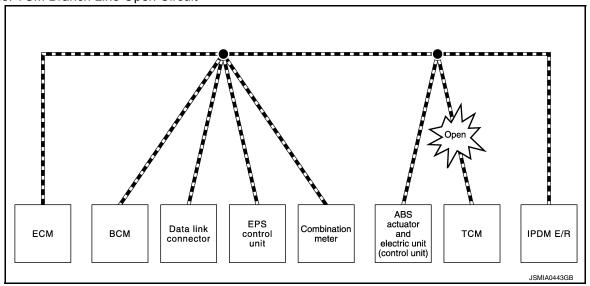
K

LAN

Ν

0

Example: TCM Branch Line Open Circuit



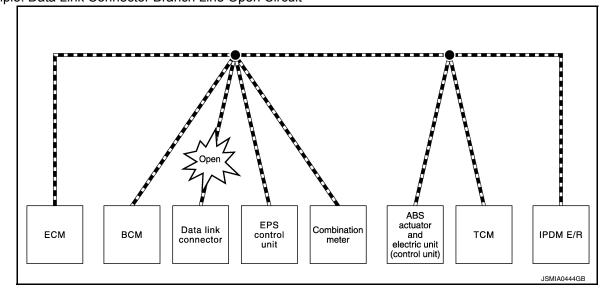
| Unit name                                     | Major symptom   |  |
|---|---|--|
| ECM   | Engine torque limiting is affected, and shift harshness increases.                  |  |
| BCM   | Reverse warning buzzer does not sound.  |  |
| EPS control unit                              | Normal operation.   |  |
| Combination meter                             | Shift position indicator and O/D OFF indicator turn OFF.     Warning lamps turn ON. |  |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Normal operation.   |  |
| TCM   | No impact on operation.   |  |
| IPDM E/R                                      | Normal operation.   |  |

### NOTE:

The model (all control units on CAN communication system are Diag on CAN) cannot perform CAN diagnosis with CONSULT if the following error occurs. The error is judged by the symptom.

| Error  | Difference of symptom  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Data link connector branch line open circuit | Normal operation.  |  |
| CAN-H, CAN-L harness short-circuit           | Most of the control units which are connected to the CAN communication system enter fail-safe mode or are deactivated. |  |

Example: Data Link Connector Branch Line Open Circuit



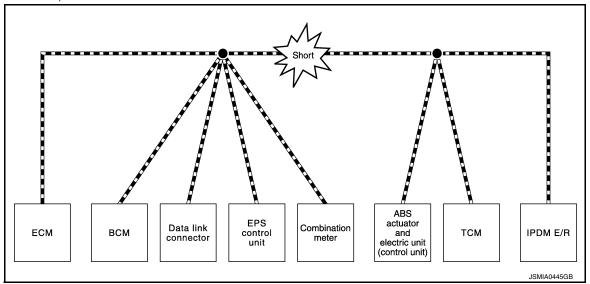
Revision: October 2013 LAN-11 2013 LEAF

| Unit name                                     | Major symptom     |
|---|-------------------|
| ECM   |                   |
| BCM   |                   |
| EPS control unit                              |                   |
| Combination meter                             | Normal operation. |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |                   |
| TCM   |                   |
| IPDM E/R                                      |                   |

### NOTE:

When data link connector branch line is open, transmission and reception of CAN communication signals are not affected. Therefore, no symptoms occur. However, be sure to repair malfunctioning circuit.

Example: CAN-H, CAN-L Harness Short Circuit



| Unit name                                     | Major symptom  |
|---|--|
| ECM   | <ul><li>Engine torque limiting is affected, and shift harshness increases.</li><li>Engine speed drops.</li></ul>   |
| BCM   | <ul> <li>Reverse warning buzzer does not sound.</li> <li>The front wiper moves under continuous operation mode even though the front wiper switch being in the intermittent position.</li> <li>The room lamp does not turn ON.</li> <li>The engine does not start (if an error or malfunction occurs while turning the ignition switch OFF.)</li> <li>The steering lock does not release (if an error or malfunction occurs while turning the ignition switch OFF.)</li> </ul> |
| EPS control unit                              | The steering effort increases.   |
| Combination meter                             | <ul> <li>The tachometer and the speedometer do not move.</li> <li>Warning lamps turn ON.</li> <li>Indicator lamps do not turn ON.</li> </ul>   |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Normal operation.  |
| TCM   | No impact on operation.  |
| IPDM E/R                                      | When the ignition switch is ON,  The headlamps (Lo) turn ON.  The cooling fan continues to rotate.   |

## CAN Diagnosis with CONSULT

INFOID:0000000008743901

CAN diagnosis on CONSULT extracts the root cause by receiving the following information.

## TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CAN FUNDAMENTAL]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

LAN

Ν

Р

- · Response to the system call
- · Control unit diagnosis information
- · Self-diagnosis
- CAN diagnostic support monitor

Self-Diagnosis

If communication signals cannot be transmitted or received among control units communicating via CAN communication line, CAN communication-related DTC is displayed on the CONSULT "Self Diagnostic Result" screen.

#### NOTE:

The following table shows examples of CAN communication-related DTC. For other DTC, refer to the applicable sections.

| DTC   | Self-diagnosis item (CONSULT indication) | DTC detection condition   |   | Inspection/Action  |
|-------|--|---|---|--|
| U1000 | U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT                   | ECM   | When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more. |  |
| 01000 | CAN COMM CINCOTT                         | Except<br>for ECM   | When a control unit (except for ECM) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.         | Start the inspection. Re-<br>fer to the applicable sec-<br>tion of the indicated |
| U1001 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT                         | When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more. |   | control unit.  |
| U1002 | SYSTEM COMM                              | When a control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or less.                                  |   |  |
| U1010 | CONTROL UNIT(CAN)                        | When an error is detected during the initial diagnosis for CAN controller of each control unit.                                       |   | Replace the control unit indicating "U1010".                                     |

## **CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor**

INFOID:0000000008743903

### MONITOR ITEM (CONSULT)

Example: CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR indication

| V           | Vithout PAS | T    |              | With PAST     |     |
|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|-----|
|             | всм         |      |              | ENGINE        |     |
| ONITOR ITEM | PRESENT     | PAST | MONITOR ITE  | M PRESENT     | PAS |
| ITIAL DIAG  | ОК          | -    | TRANSMIT DIA |               | ОК  |
| ANSMIT DIAG | OK          | -    | VDC/TCS/ABS  | OK            | 5   |
| CM          | OK          | -    | METER/M&A    | Not diagnosed | -   |
| ETER/M&A    | OK          | -    | BCM/SEC      | ОК            | OK  |
| CM          | OK          | -    | ICC          | Not diagnosed | 1-  |
| PDM E/R     | OK          | -    | HVAC         | Not diagnosed |     |
| KEY         | OK          | -    | TCM          | OK            | OK  |
|             |             |      | EPS          | OK            | OK  |
|             |             |      | IPDM E/R     | OK            | 5   |
|             |             |      | e4WD         | Not diagnosed | -   |
|             |             |      | AWD/4WD      | Not diagnosed | -   |

### Without PAST

| Item              | PRESENT | Description  |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| Initial diagnosis | OK      | Normal at present                                  |
| Initial diagnosis | NG      | Control unit error (Except for some control units) |

## **TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS**

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [CAN FUNDAMENTAL]

| Item                   | PRESENT | Description   |
|------------------------|---------|---|
|                        | OK      | Normal at present   |
| Transmission diagnosis | UNKWN   | Unable to transmit signals for 2 seconds or more.                     |
|                        |         | Diagnosis not performed   |
|                        | OK      | Normal at present   |
| Control unit name      |         | Unable to receive signals for 2 seconds or more.                      |
| (Reception diagnosis)  | UNKWN   | Diagnosis not performed   |
|                        |         | No control unit for receiving signals. (No applicable optional parts) |

### With PAST

| Item                   | Item PRESENT  |        | Description  |
|------------------------|---------------|--------|--|
|                        |               | OK     | Normal at present and in the past  |
| Transmission diagnosis | ОК            | 1 – 39 | Normal at present, but unable to transmit signals for 2 seconds or more in the past. (The number indicates the number of ignition switch cycles from OFF to ON.) |
|                        | UNKWN         | 0      | Unable to transmit signals for 2 seconds or more at present.   |
|                        |               | OK     | Normal at present and in the past  |
| Control unit name      | ОК            | 1 – 39 | Normal at present, but unable to receive signals for 2 seconds or more in the past. (The number indicates the number of ignition switch cycles from OFF to ON.)  |
| (Reception diagnosis)  | UNKWN         | 0      | Unable to receive signals for 2 seconds or more at present.  |
|                        | Not diagnosed |        | Diagnosis not performed.   |
|                        | Not diagnosed | 1      | No control unit for receiving signals. (No applicable optional parts)  |

# How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000008743904

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

The CAN communication signal chart lists the signals transmitted/received among control units. It is useful for detecting the root cause by finding a signal related to the symptom, and by checking transmission and reception unit.

| Signal name/Connecting unit         | ECM           | BCM           | M&A                   | strg                                     | ABS   | PDM-E            |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|---|------------------|--|
| A/C compressor feedback signal      | Т             | <u>,</u>      | R                     | I  |   | _                |  |
| A/C compressor request signal       | Т             |               |                       | <del> </del><br>                         |   | R                |  |
| Accelerator pedal position signal   | Т             | l .           |                       | I .                                      | R   |                  |  |
| Cooling fan motor operation signal  | Т             | 1             |                       | !<br>!                                   |   | R                |  |
| Engine coolant temperature signal I | Т             | i             | R                     | _  |   |                  |  |
| Engine speed signal                 | Т             |               | R                     | i  | R   |                  |  |
| uel consumption monitor signal      | T             |               | R                     | <b></b>                                  |   | /                |  |
| Malfunction indicator lamp signal   | Т             |               | R                     |  | o communication etween ECM and (Combination meter). |                  |  |
| A/C switch signal                   | R             | Т             |                       | M&A (Cor                                 |   |                  |  |
| gnition switch signal               |               | Т             |                       |  |   | R                |  |
| Sleep/wake up signal                |               | Т             | R                     |  |   | R                |  |
| It indicates that                   | an error occi | urs between E | ECM and Com           | bination mete                            | r (Shaded are                                       | a).<br>CAN-H, CA |  |
| ECM BCI                             | Data lir      |               | Steering angle sensor | AB<br>actu<br>an<br>electrio<br>(contrio | ator<br>d I<br>c unit                               | PDM E/R          |  |

LAN

K

Ν

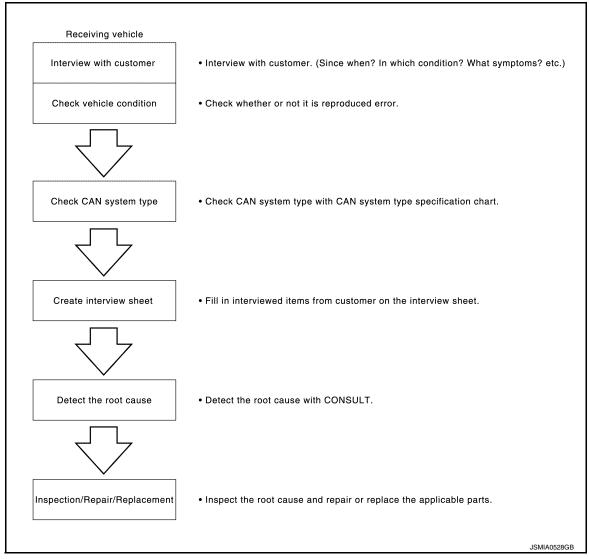
0

## **BASIC INSPECTION**

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

## Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart

INFOID:0000000008743905



## Trouble Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008743906

#### INTERVIEW WITH CUSTOMER

Interview with the customer is important to detect the root cause of CAN communication system errors and to understand vehicle condition and symptoms for proper trouble diagnosis.

#### Points in interview

- · What: Parts name, system name
- · When: Date, Frequency
- · Where: Road condition, Place
- In what condition: Driving condition/environment
- · Result: Symptom

### Notes for checking error symptoms:

- Check normal units as well as error symptoms.
- Example: Circuit between ECM and the combination meter is judged normal if the customer indicates tachometer functions normally.
- When a CAN communication system error is present, multiple control units may malfunction or go into failsafe mode.

### **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CAN FUNDAMENTAL]

Α

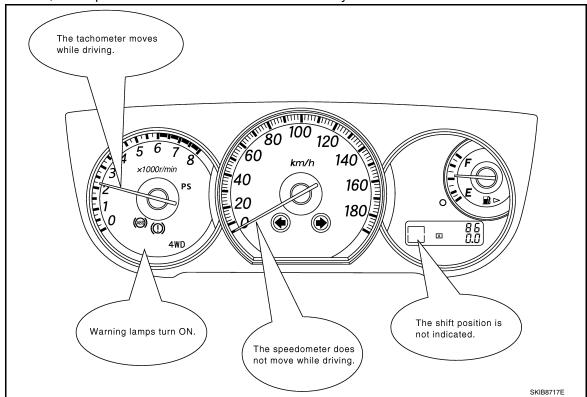
В

D

Е

Н

• Indication of the combination meter is important to detect the root cause because it is the most obvious to the customer, and it performs CAN communication with many units.



#### INSPECTION OF VEHICLE CONDITION

Check whether the symptom is reproduced or not.

### NOTE:

Do not turn the ignition switch OFF or disconnect the 12V battery cable while reproducing the error. The error may temporarily correct itself, making it difficult to determine the root cause.

CHECK OF CAN SYSTEM TYPE (HOW TO USE CAN SYSTEM TYPE SPECIFICATION CHART) Determine CAN system type based on vehicle equipment.

#### NOTE:

- This chart is used if CONSULT does not automatically recognize CAN system type.
- There are two styles for CAN system type specification charts. Depending on the number of available system types, either style A or style B may be used.

CAN System Type Specification Chart (Style A)

### NOTE:

LAN

K

Ν

C

Р

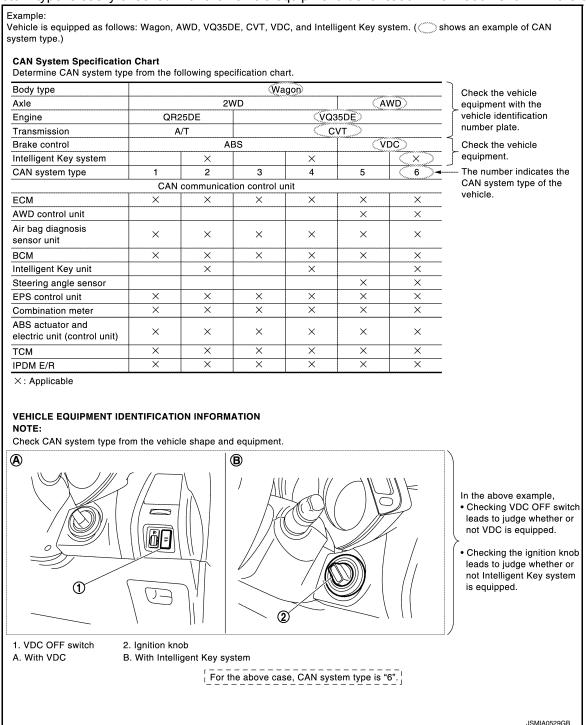
Revision: October 2013 LAN-17 2013 LEAF

## **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CAN FUNDAMENTAL]

CAN system type is easily checked with the vehicle equipment identification information shown in the chart.



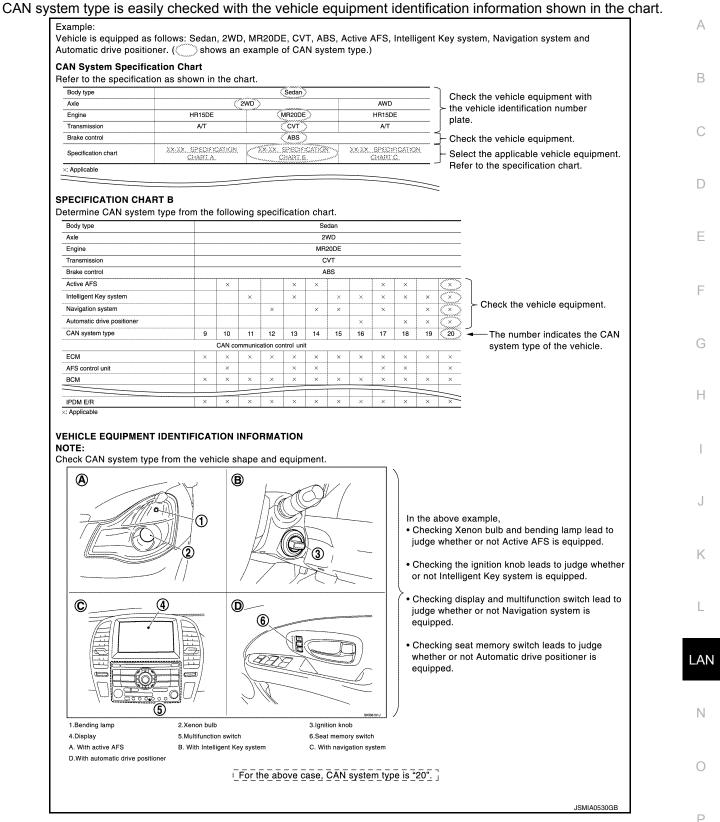
CAN System Type Specification Chart (Style B)

NOTE:

## **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CAN FUNDAMENTAL]



#### CREATE INTERVIEW SHEET

Fill out the symptom described by the customer, vehicle condition, and CAN system type on the interview sheet.

Revision: October 2013 LAN-19 2013 LEAF

Interview Sheet (Example)

| CAN Communication System Diagnosis Interview Sheet  |             |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| Date received: 3, Feb. 2006   |             |  |  |
| Type: DBA-KG11 VIN No.: KG11-005040   |             |  |  |
| Model: BDRARGZG11EDA-E-J-   |             |  |  |
| First registration: 10, Jan. 2001 Mileage: 62,140   |             |  |  |
| CAN system type: Type 19  |             |  |  |
| Symptom (Results from interview with customer)  ·Headlamps suddenly turn ON while driving the vehicle.  ·The engine does not restart after stopping the vehicle and turning the ignition switch OFF.  ·The cooling fan continues rotating while turning the ignition switch ON. |             |  |  |
| Condition at inspection   |             |  |  |
| Error Symptom: Present / Past   |             |  |  |
| The engine does not start. While turning the ignition switch ON, The headlamps (Lo) turn ON, and the cooling fan continues rotating. The interior lamp does not turn ON.  |             |  |  |
|   | JSMIA0531GB |  |  |

## DETECT THE ROOT CAUSE

CAN diagnosis function of CONSULT detects the root cause.

[CAN]

Α

В

D

# **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

## HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

Information INFOID:0000000008743907

- "CAN" of LAN Section describes information peculiar to a vehicle and inspection procedures.
- For trouble diagnosis procedure, refer to <u>LAN-16</u>, "<u>Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u> of "CAN FUNDAMENTAL".

Abbreviation List

Control unit name abbreviations in CONSULT CAN diagnosis and in this section are as per the following list.

| Control unit name  | Abbreviation  |
|--|---------------|
| Air bag diagnosis sensor unit                                | A-BAG         |
| <br>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)            | ABS           |
| <br>AV control unit  | AV            |
| Around view monitor control unit                             | AVM           |
| <br>BCM  | BCM           |
| Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit                   | BRAKE         |
| Data link connector  | DLC           |
| Electric shift control module                                | E-SHIFT       |
| <br>EPS control unit   | EPS           |
| VCM  | EV/HEV        |
| A/C auto amp.  | HVAC          |
| <br>Li-ion battery controller                                | HV BAT        |
| <br>Traction motor inverter                                  | INV/MC        |
| IPDM E/R   | IPDM-E        |
| Combination meter  | M&A           |
| PDM (Power Delivery Module)                                  | OBC/PD MODULE |
| Steering angle sensor  | STRG          |
| TCU  | TCU           |
| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit | VSP           |

LAN

Ν

0

# PRECAUTIONS [CAN]

## **PRECAUTION**

## **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION >

Precaution for Technicians Using Medical Electric

#### INFOID:0000000009346528

#### OPERATION PROHIBITION

#### **WARNING:**

- Parts with strong magnet is used in this vehicle.
- Technicians using a medical electric device such as pacemaker must never perform operation on the vehicle, as magnetic field can affect the device function by approaching to such parts.

### NORMAL CHARGE PRECAUTION

#### **WARNING:**

- If a technician uses a medical electric device such as an implantable cardiac pacemaker or an implantable cardioverter defibrillator, the possible effects on the devices must be checked with the device manufacturer before starting the charge operation.
- As radiated electromagnetic wave generated by PDM (Power Delivery Module) at normal charge operation may affect medical electric devices, a technician using a medical electric device such as implantable cardiac pacemaker or an implantable cardioverter defibrillator must not approach motor room [PDM (Power Delivery Module)] at the hood-opened condition during normal charge operation.

### PRECAUTION AT TELEMATICS SYSTEM OPERATION

#### **WARNING:**

- If a technician uses implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), avoid the device implanted part from approaching within approximately 220 mm (8.66 in) from interior/exterior antenna.
- The electromagnetic wave of TCU might affect the function of the implantable cardiac pacemaker or the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), when using the service, etc.
- If a technician uses other medical electric devices than implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), the electromagnetic wave of TCU might affect the function of the device. The possible effects on the devices must be checked with the device manufacturer before TCU use.

#### PRECAUTION AT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM OPERATION

#### **WARNING:**

- If a technician uses implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), avoid the device implanted part from approaching within approximately 220 mm (8.66 in) from interior/exterior antenna.
- The electromagnetic wave of Intelligent Key might affect the function of the implantable cardiac pacemaker or the implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), at door operation, at each request switch operation, or at engine starting.
- If a technician uses other medical electric devices than implantable cardiac pacemaker or implantable cardioverter defibrillator (ICD), the electromagnetic wave of Intelligent Key might affect the function of the device. The possible effects on the devices must be checked with the device manufacturer before Intelligent Key use.

## High Voltage Precautions

#### INFOID:0000000008743910

#### DANGER:

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.

### **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION > [CAN]

- Be sure to wear insulated protective equipment before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

### HIGH VOLTAGE HARNESS AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

All the high voltage harnesses and connectors are orange. The Li-ion battery and other high voltage devices include an orange high voltage label. Never touch these harnesses and high voltage parts.

#### HANDLING OF HIGH VOLTAGE HARNESS AND TERMINALS

Immediately insulate disconnected high voltage connectors and terminals with insulating tape.

### REGULATIONS ON WORKERS WITH MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

#### **WARNING:**

The vehicle contains parts that contain powerful magnets. If a person who is wearing a heart pacemaker or other medical device is close to these parts, the medical device may be affected by the magnets. Such persons must not perform work on the vehicle.

#### PROHIBITED ITEMS TO CARRY DURING THE WORK

Hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain parts with high voltage and intense magnetic force. Never carry metal products and magnetic recording media (e.g. cash card, prepaid card) to repair/inspect high voltage parts. If this is not observed, the metal products may create a risk of short circuit and the magnetic recording media may lose their magnetic recording.

POSTING A SIGN OF "DANGER! HIGH VOLTAGE AREA. KEEP OUT"

LAN

K

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-23 2013 LEAF

Indicate "HIGH VOLTAGE. DO NOT TOUCH" on the vehicle under repair/inspection to call attention to other workers. Person in charge: DO NOT TOUCH! REPAIR IN PROGRESS. **HIGH VOLTAGE** :A3DNA0 DANGER: HIGH VOLTAGE REPAIR IN PROGRESS. DO NOT TOUCH! Person in charge:\_ Copy this page and put it after folding on the roof of the vehicle in service.

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS

### **PRECAUTIONS**

[CAN] < PRECAUTION >

system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Man-

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### **WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Point to Be Checked Before Starting Maintenance Work

The high voltage system may starts automatically. It is required to check that the timer air conditioner and timer charge (during EVSE connection) are not set before starting maintenance work. NOTE:

If the timer air conditioner or timer charge (during EVSE connection) is set, the high voltage system starts automatically even when the power switch is in OFF state.

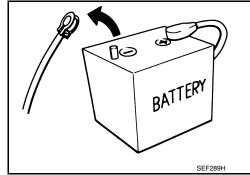
## Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal

· When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the power switch and wait at least 5 minutes.

#### NOTE:

ECU may be active for several minutes after the power switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- Always disconnect the battery terminal within 60 minutes after turning OFF the power switch. Even when the power switch is OFF, the 12V battery automatic charge control may automatically start after a lapse of 60 minutes from power switch OFF.
- Disconnect 12V battery terminal according to the following steps.



#### WORK PROCEDURE

Check that EVSE is not connected.

#### NOTE:

If EVSE is connected, the air conditioning system may be automatically activated by the timer A/C func-

- Turn the power switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  OFF. Get out of the vehicle. Close all doors (including back door).
- Check that the charge status indicator lamp does not blink and wait for 5 minutes or more. NOTE:

If the battery is removed within 5 minutes after the power switch is turned OFF, plural DTCs may be detected.

- 4. Remove 12V battery terminal within 60 minutes after turning the power switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  OFF. CAUTION:
  - After all doors (including back door) are closed, if a door (including back door) is opened before battery terminals are disconnected, start over from Step 1.

Е

Α

В

INFOID:0000000008743912

INFOID:0000000008743913

LAN

Ν

### **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION > [CAN]

• After turning the power switch OFF, if "Remote A/C" is activated by user operation, stop the air conditioner and start over from Step 1.

#### NOTE:

Once the power switch is turned ON  $\rightarrow$  OFF, the 12V battery automatic charge control does not start for approximately 1 hour.

• For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the power switch.

#### NOTE:

If the power switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

• After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

#### NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

## **Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis**

INFOID:0000000008743914

#### **CAUTION:**

Follow the instructions listed below. Failure to do this may cause damage to parts:

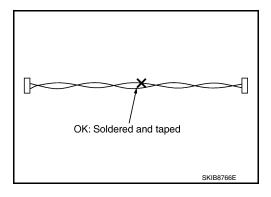
- Never apply 7.0 V or more to the measurement terminal.
- Use a tester with open terminal voltage of 7.0 V or less.
- Turn the power switch OFF and disconnect the 12 V battery cable from the negative terminal when checking the harness. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal"</u>.

## Precautions for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000008743915

Solder the repaired area and wrap tape around the soldered area.
 NOTE:

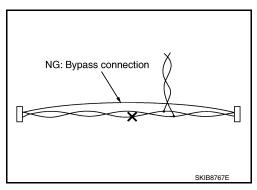
A fray of twisted lines must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).



· Bypass connection is never allowed at the repaired area.

#### NOTE

Bypass connection may cause CAN communication error. The spliced wire becomes separated and the characteristics of twisted line are lost.



 Replace the applicable harness as an assembly if error is detected on the shield lines of CAN communication line.

## **PREPARATION**

< PREPARATION > [CAN]

# **PREPARATION**

## **PREPARATION**

**Commercial Service Tools** 

INFOID:0000000008743916

Α

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

| Ţ                      | ool name        | Description   |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Insulated gloves       | WWW.JMCIA0149ZZ | Removing and installing high voltage components [Guaranteed insulation performance for 1000V/300A]  |
| Leather gloves         | JPCIA0066ZZ     | <ul> <li>Removing and installing high voltage components</li> <li>Protect insulated gloves</li> <li>[Use leather gloves that can fasten the wrist tight]</li> </ul> |
| Insulated safety shoes | JPCIA0011ZZ     | Removing and installing high voltage components   |
| Safety glasses         | JPCIA0012ZZ     | <ul> <li>Removing and installing high voltage components</li> <li>To protect eye from the spatter on the work to electric line [ANSI Z87.1]</li> </ul>              |
| Face shield            | JPCIA0167ZZ     | <ul> <li>Removing and installing high voltage components</li> <li>To protect face from the spatter on the work to electric line</li> </ul>                          |

LAN

Ν

0

## **PREPARATION**

< PREPARATION > [CAN]

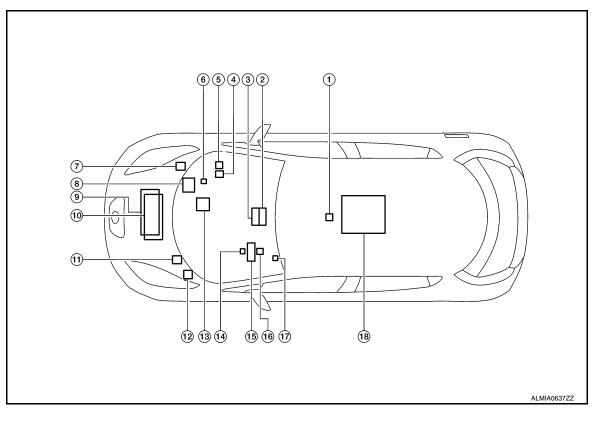
| Tool   | name        | Description  |
|--|-------------|--|
| Insulated helmet                               | JPCIA0013ZZ | Removing and installing high voltage components          |
| Insulation resistance tester<br>(Multi tester) | JPCIA0014ZZ | Measuring insulation resistance, voltage, and resistance |

INFOID:0000000008743917

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## **COMPONENT PARTS**

## **Component Parts Location**



- Air bag diagnosis sensor unit
- (4) TCU
- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- 10 Traction motor inverter
- (13) BCM
- (16) Steering angle sensor

- AV control unit
- (5) Around view monitor control unit
- VCM
   (Electric shift control module included)
- (1) Electrically-driven intelligent brake
- (14) EPS control unit
- (17) Data link connector

- A/C auto amp.
- 6 Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit
- PDM (Power Delivery Module)
- (12) IPDM E/R
- (15) Combination meter
- (18) Li-ion battery

С

Α

В

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J.

K

LAN

Ν

0

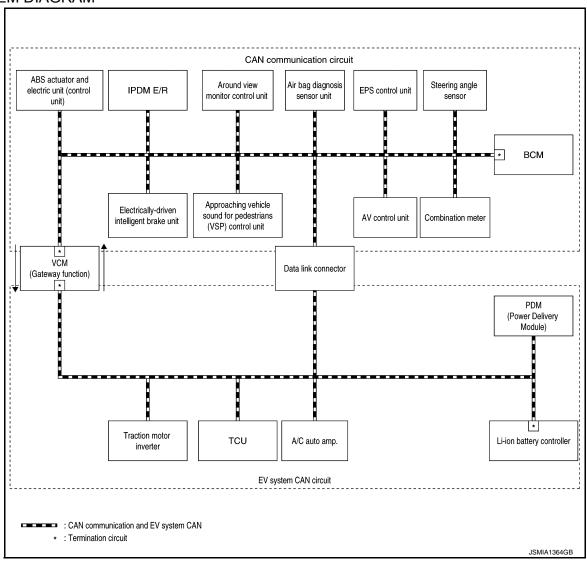
### SYSTEM

### CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

## CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000008743918

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### NOTE:

VCM includes electric shift control module.

### **DESCRIPTION**

- CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
- VCM includes a gateway function and communicates signals between the CAN communication circuit and EV system CAN circuit. Refer to <a href="EVC-19">EVC-19</a>, "VCM".

**CAN Communication Signal Generation** 

[CAN]

В

D

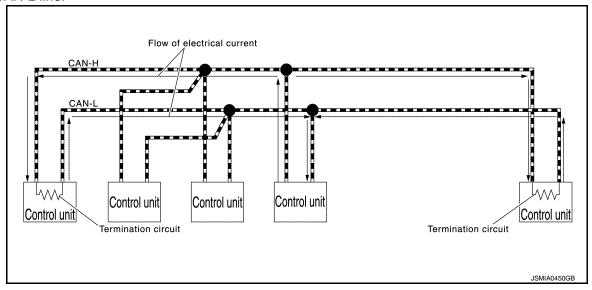
Е

LAN

0

Р

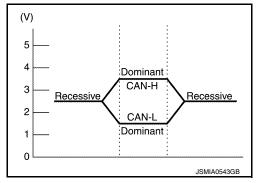
Termination circuits (resistors) are connected across the CAN communication system. When transmitting a CAN communication signal, each control unit passes a current to the CAN-H line and the current returns to the CAN-L line.



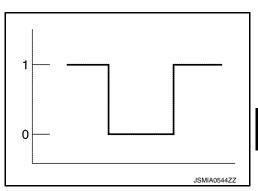
 The current flows separately into the termination circuits connected across the CAN communication system and the termination circuits drop voltage to generate a potential difference between the CAN-H line and the CAN-L line.

### NOTE:

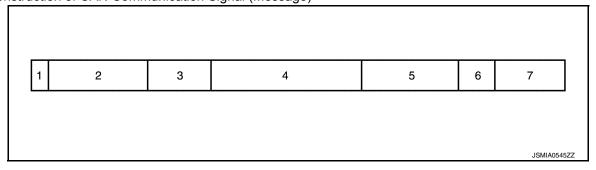
A signal with no current passage is called "Recessive" and one with current passage is called "Dominant".



 The system produces digital signals for signal communications, by using the potential difference.



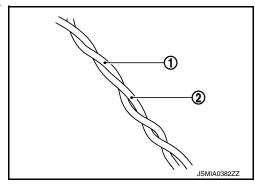
The Construction of CAN Communication Signal (Message)



| No. | Message name                  | Description   |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| 1   | Start of frame (1 bit)        | Start of message.   |
| 2   | Arbitration of field (11 bit) | Priorities of message-sending are shown when there is a possibility that multiple messages are sent at the same time.   |
| 3   | Control field (6 bit)         | Signal quantity in data field is shown.   |
| 4   | Data field (0-64 bit)         | Actual signal is shown.   |
| 5   | CRC field (16 bit)            | <ul> <li>The transmitting control unit calculates sending data in advance and writes the calculated value in a message.</li> <li>The receiving control unit calculates received data and judges that the data reception is normal when the calculated value is the same as the value written in the sent data.</li> </ul> |
| 6   | ACK field (2 bit)             | The completion of normal reception is sent to the transmitting control unit.  |
| 7   | End of frame (7 bit)          | End of message.   |

#### CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

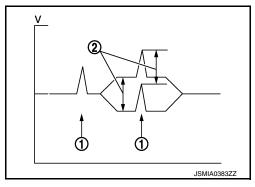
The CAN communication line is a twisted pair wire consisting of strands of CAN-H 1 and CAN-L 2 and has noise immunity.



### NOTE:

The CAN communication system has the characteristics of noise-resistant because this system produces digital signals by using the potential difference between the CAN-H line and the CAN-L line and has the twisted pair wire structure.

Since the CAN-H line and the CAN-L line are always adjacent to each other, the same degree of noise occurs, respectively, when a noise ① occurs. Although the noise changes the voltage, the potential difference ② between the CAN-H line and the CAN-L line is insensitive to noise. Therefore, noise-resistant signals can be obtained.



#### CAN SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

Each control unit of the CAN communication system transmits signals through the CAN communication control circuit included in the control unit and receives only necessary signals from each control unit to perform various kinds of control.

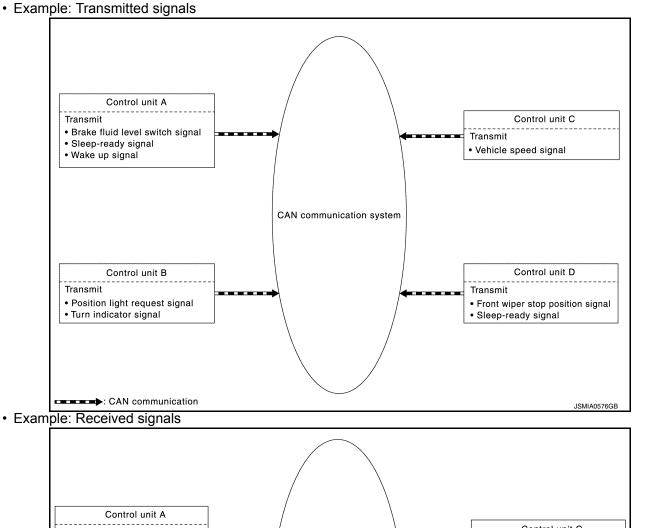
[CAN]

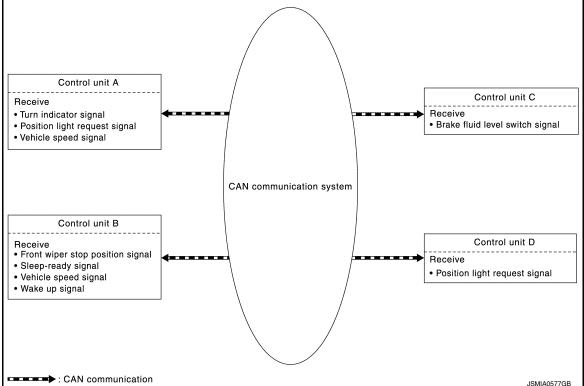
Α

В

D

LAN



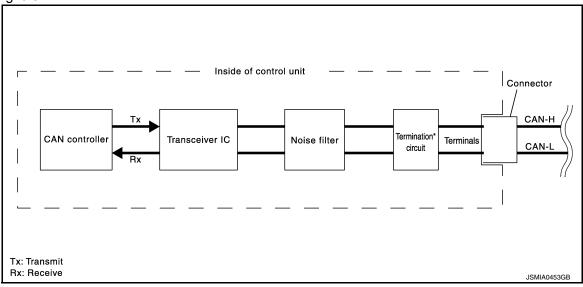


NOTE:

The above signal names and signal communications are provided for reference purposes. For CAN communications signals of this vehicle, refer to <u>LAN-36</u>, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart".

## CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Control Circuit

CAN communication control circuit is incorporated into the control unit and transmits/receives CAN communication signals.



| Component  | System description  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| CAN controller   | It controls CAN communication signal transmission and reception, error detection, etc.                      |  |  |
| Transceiver IC   | It converts digital signal into CAN communication signal, and CAN communication signal into digital signal. |  |  |
| Noise filter   | It eliminates noise of CAN communication signal.  |  |  |
| Termination circuit $^*$ (Resistance of approx. 120 $\Omega$ ) | Generates a potential difference between CAN-H and CAN-L.   |  |  |

<sup>\*:</sup> These are the only control units wired with both ends of CAN communication system.

## CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN System Specification Chart

INFOID:0000000008743920

Determine CAN system type from the following specification chart.

### NOTE:

Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure" for how to use CAN system specification chart.

| Body type                                     |                        | Hatch back |   |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------|------------|---|--|--|--|
| Motor type                                    | EM57                   |            |   |  |  |  |
| Axle  | 2WD                    |            |   |  |  |  |
| Transmission                                  | Reduction gear         |            |   |  |  |  |
| Brake control                                 | VDC                    |            |   |  |  |  |
| Navigation system                             | ×                      |            |   |  |  |  |
| Around view monitor system                    |                        |            | × |  |  |  |
| CAN system type                               | 1                      | 2          | 3 |  |  |  |
|   | CAN communication unit |            |   |  |  |  |
| VCM   | x x x                  |            |   |  |  |  |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | ×                      | ×          | × |  |  |  |
| Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit    | ×                      | ×          | × |  |  |  |
| IPDM E/R                                      | ×                      | ×          | × |  |  |  |
| Data link connector                           | ×                      | ×          | × |  |  |  |
| EPS control unit                              | × × ×                  |            |   |  |  |  |
| Combination meter                             | ×                      | ×          | × |  |  |  |

| C  | Δ | N | 1 |  |
|----|---|---|---|--|
| U. | _ | 1 | 1 |  |

Α

В

C

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Ε

F

G

Н

| Body type  | Hatch back              |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Motor type   | EM57                    |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Axle   | 2WD                     |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transmission   | Reduction gear          |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brake control  |                         | VDC       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Navigation system  |                         | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Around view monitor system                                   |                         |           | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAN system type  | 1                       | 2         | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CAN communication u     | nit       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Steering angle sensor  | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Air bag diagnosis sensor unit                                | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AV control unit  |                         | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Around view monitor control unit                             |                         |           | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ВСМ  | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | EV system CAN communica | tion unit |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VCM  | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traction motor inverter                                      | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PDM (Power Delivery Module)                                  | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data link connector  | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A/C auto amp.  | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TCU  |                         | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Li-ion battery controller                                    | ×                       | ×         | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

x: Applicable

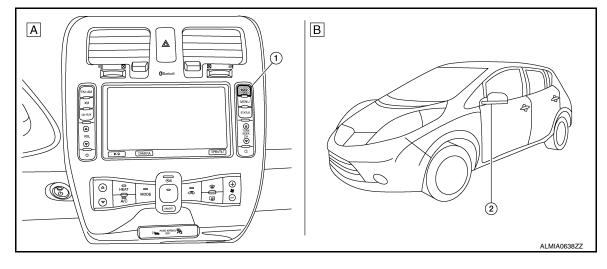
### NOTE:

VCM includes electric shift control module.

## VEHICLE EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION

### NOTE:

Check CAN system type from the vehicle shape and equipment.



- Map switch
- Mith navigation system

- Side camera
- B With around view monitor

LAN

K

Ν

0

[CAN]

## CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart

NFOID:000000000874392

Refer to <u>LAN-15</u>, "How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart" for how to use CAN communication signal chart.

### NOTE:

- Refer to LAN-21, "Abbreviation List" for the abbreviations of the connecting units.
- VCM includes electric shift control module.

T: Transmit R: Receive

|  |   | T: Transmit R: Receive |      |     |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
|--|---|------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|---------|------|-----|---------------|--------|
|  | CAN communication circuit EV system CAN circuit |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Signal name                                  | BCM   | VSP                    | STRG | M&A | EPS | AV | AVM | A-BAG | IPDM-E | BRAKE | ABS | EV/HEV | INV/MC | E-SHIFT | HVAC | TCU | OBC/PD MODULE | HV BAT |
| Buzzer output signal                         | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    | R   |       |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Charge port lid open request signal          | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       |        |       |     | R      |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Daytime running light request signal*        | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    | R   |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Door switch signal                           | Т   |                        |      | R   |     | R  |     |       | R      |       |     | R      |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Front fog light request signal               | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    | R   |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Front wiper request signal                   | Т   |                        |      |     |     | R  |     |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Front wiper service position signal          | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| High beam request signal                     | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    | R   |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Horn reminder signal                         | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Low beam request signal                      | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    | R   |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Low tire pressure warning lamp signal        | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Meter display signal                         | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Position light request signal                | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    | R   |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Rear window defogger control signal          | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       | R      |       |     | R      |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Sleep wake up signal                         | Т   | R                      |      | R   |     | R  |     |       | R      | R     |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
|  | Т   | R                      |      | R   |     | R  |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Stop lamp switch signal                      |   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
|  |   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       |        |       |     | Т      |        | R       |      |     |               |        |
| Theft warning horn request signal            | Т   |                        |      |     |     |    |     |       | R      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| TPMS malfunction warning lamp signal         | Т   |                        |      | R   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Turn indicator signal                        | Т   |                        |      | R   |     | R  | R   |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Steering angle sensor signal                 |   |                        | Т    |     |     | R  |     |       |        | R     | R   |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Brake fluid level switch signal              |   |                        |      | Т   |     |    |     |       |        |       | R   |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Odometer signal                              | R   |                        |      | Т   |     | R  |     |       |        |       |     | R      |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Parking brake switch signal                  | R   |                        |      | Т   |     |    |     |       |        |       | R   |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Reverse warning buzzer signal                |   | R                      |      | Т   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Seat belt buckle switch signal (driver side) | R   |                        |      | Т   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Sleep-ready signal                           | R   |                        |      | Т   |     |    |     |       | Т      |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Sound set request signal                     |   | R                      |      | Т   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |
| Sound signal                                 |   | R                      |      | Т   |     |    |     |       |        |       |     |        |        |         |      |     |               |        |

Α

В

С

 $\square$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

LAN

Ν

0

|  |        |     |      | CAI | N con | nmun | icatio | n circ | uit    |       |     |        | Е      | V sys   | tem ( | CAN ( | circuit       |        |
|--|--------|-----|------|-----|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------------|--------|
| Signal name  | BCM    | VSP | STRG | M&A | EPS   | AV   | AVM    | A-BAG  | IPDM-E | BRAKE | ABS | EV/HEV | INV/MC | E-SHIFT | HVAC  | TCU   | OBC/PD MODULE | HV BAT |
| Vehicle speed signal (Meter)                                 | R      | R   |      | Т   | R     | R    |        |        | R      |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Wake up signal   | R      |     |      | Т   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| EPS warning lamp signal                                      |        |     |      | R   | Т     |      |        |        |        |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Current time signal  |        |     |      |     |       | Т    |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Car crash information signal                                 |        |     |      |     |       |      |        | Т      |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Light crash judgment signal                                  |        |     |      |     |       |      |        | Т      |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Front wiper status signal                                    |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | Т      |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Front wiper stop position signal                             | R      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | Т      |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| High beam status signal                                      |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | Т      |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Hood switch signal   | R      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | Т      |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Interlock/PNP switch signal                                  | R      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | T      |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Lauren etatua aiamat   | Т      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | R      |       |     | _      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Low beam status signal                                       | _      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | T      |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| P position signal  | R      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | T      |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Power switch ON signal                                       | R<br>T |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | R      | R     |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Power switch (push switch) status signal                     | R      |     |      |     |       |      |        |        | Т      |       |     |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake assist request signal                                  |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     | R   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake power supply backup operation request signal           |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     | R   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake power supply backup operation signal                   |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     | R   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake system warning lamp request signal                     |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     | R   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake system warning lamp signal                             |        |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake warning lamp request signal                            |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     | R   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Electrically-driven intelligent brake control signal         |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     | R   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Target braking force signal                                  |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | Т     |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) control signal |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| ABS warning lamp signal                                      |        |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Brake warning lamp signal                                    |        |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Decel G signal   |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Front LH wheel speed signal                                  |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Front RH wheel speed signal                                  |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Master cylinder fluid pressure signal                        |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Rear LH wheel speed signal                                   |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Rear RH wheel speed signal                                   |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |
| Side G signal  |        |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |       |               |        |

|  |     |     |      | CAI    | N con | nmun | icatio | n circ | uit    |       |     |        | E      | V sys   | tem ( | CAN | circuit       | t      |
|--|-----|-----|------|--------|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----|---------------|--------|
| Signal name  | BCM | VSP | STRG | M&A    | EPS   | AV   | AVM    | A-BAG  | IPDM-E | BRAKE | ABS | EV/HEV | INV/MC | E-SHIFT | HVAC  | TCU | OBC/PD MODULE | HV BAT |
| TCS operation signal   |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   | R      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Torque limit request signal                                      |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   | R      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VDC malfunction signal   |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VDC OFF indicator lamp signal                                    |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   |        |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VDC OFF switch signal  |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VDC operation signal   |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   | R      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VDC warning lamp signal  |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       | Т   |        |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Vehicle speed signal (ABS)                                       | R   |     |      | R      | R     |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   | R<br>T |        | R       |       |     |               |        |
| Yaw rate signal  |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        | R     | Т   |        |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| 12-volt battery charge warning lamp request signal               |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| A/C consumption power status display signal                      |     |     |      |        |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| A/C consumption signal   |     |     |      | R      |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| A/C expected consumption signal                                  |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |
| A/C maximum power signal   |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         | R     |     |               |        |
| A/C OFF average electricity consumption for driving range signal |     |     |      | R<br>T |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| A/C ON average electricity consump-                              |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| tion for driving range signal                                    |     |     |      | Т      |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     |        |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Accelerator pedal position signal                                |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       | R   | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| ASCD status signal   |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Charge connector lock switch status signal                       |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Charge sound request signal                                      |     | R   |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Charge status signal   |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |
| Compressor ON inhibition signal                                  |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         | R     |     |               |        |
| Current motor power signal                                       |     |     |      | R      |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Current regenerative torque signal                               |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        | R     |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Driving range difference signal                                  |     |     |      | R<br>T |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Driving range flashing request signal                            |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Driving range request signal                                     |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Driving range signal   |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| ECO mode indicator request signal                                |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| ECO mode request signal  |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         | R     |     |               |        |
| ECO tree signal  |     |     |      | R      |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Electricity consumption signal                                   |     |     |      | R      |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| F/S CHG relay status signal                                      |     |     |      |        |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     | R             |        |

Α

В

С

 $\square$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Ν

0

|  |     |     |      | CAI | N con | nmun | icatio | n circ | uit    |       |     |        | E      | V sys   | tem ( | CAN | circuit       |        |
|--|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----|---------------|--------|
| Signal name  | BCM | VSP | STRG | M&A | EPS   | AV   | AVM    | A-BAG  | IPDM-E | BRAKE | ABS | EV/HEV | INV/MC | E-SHIFT | HVAC  | TCU | OBC/PD MODULE | HV BAT |
| High voltage power supply status signal            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Instant ECO indicator signal                       |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Keep SOC request signal                            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               | F      |
| Li-ion battery charging data signal                |     |     |      |     |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Li-ion battery temperature signal                  |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Low battery charge warning lamp request signal     |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Maximum charge power signal                        |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     | R             |        |
| Maximum motor output power signal                  |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Maximum regenerable power signal                   |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Motor charge preparation request signal            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Motor discharge request signal                     |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Next charge start time signal                      |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Next departure time signal                         |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Next Climate Ctrl. Timer time signal               |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Others consumption signal                          |     |     |      | R   |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Plug in warning display signal                     |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Power limitation cause signal                      |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Power limitation indicator lamp request signal     |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Power OFF permit signal                            | R   |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Power steering start activation request signal     |     |     |      |     | R     |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Charge type signal                                 |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | T<br>R |        |         |       |     | R             | 7      |
| Climate Ctrl. Timer priority signal                |     |     |      |     |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Climate Ctrl. Timer status signal                  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |
| Climate Ctrl. timer signal                         |     |     |      |     |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| DC/DC activation signal                            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     | R             |        |
| Pulse signal OFF signal                            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| READY condition signal                             | R   |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| READY to drive indicator lamp request signal       |     | R   |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Rear window defogger status signal                 |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         | R     |     |               |        |
| Refrigerant pressure signal                        |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         | R     |     |               |        |
| Regenerative torque command signal                 |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Remaining time to charge completion (100 V) signal |     |     |      | R   |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |
| Remaining time to charge completion (200 V) signal |     |     |      | R   |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |

|   |     |     |      | CAI | N con | nmun | icatio | n circ | uit    |       |     |        | Е      | V sys   | tem ( | CAN | circuit       |        |
|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------|-----|---------------|--------|
| Signal name   | BCM | VSP | STRG | M&A | EPS   | AV   | AVM    | A-BAG  | IPDM-E | BRAKE | ABS | EV/HEV | INV/MC | E-SHIFT | HVAC  | TCU | OBC/PD MODULE | HV BAT |
| Shift position warning  |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Shift P range request display signal                            |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Soon charge switch request signal                               |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| System cut off signal   |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Target DC/DC converter output signal                            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     | R             |        |
| Target Li-ion battery remained energy signal                    |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               | R      |
| Target motor torque signal                                      |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Timer A/C request signal  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         | R     |     |               |        |
| Traction motor consumption signal                               |     |     |      |     |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VCM activation/deactivation command signal                      |     |     |      |     |       | R    |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |
| VCM control signal  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        | R     | R   | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| VCM status signal   | R   |     |      |     |       | R    |        |        |        | R     |     | Т      |        |         |       | R   |               |        |
| Vehicle stop and parking brake operation request display signal |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Vibration control switching signal                              |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      | R      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Diagnostic trouble code signal                                  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     | Т             | Т      |
| High voltage discharge permit signal                            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               | Т      |
| High voltage power supply preparation completion signal         |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Input high voltage signal                                       |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Motor discharge status signal                                   |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Motor speed signal  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               |        |
| Motor torque limit signal                                       |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               |        |
| System main relay ON permit signal                              |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      | Т      |         |       |     |               | Т      |
| Electric shift warning lamp signal                              |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        | Т       |       |     |               |        |
| <u> </u>  |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Electric shift warning massage signal                           |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        | Т       |       |     |               |        |
|   |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |     |               |        |
| Shift position signal   | 1   | 1   |      | _   |       |      |        |        |        | _     |     | R      | R      | Т       |       |     |               |        |
|   | R   | R   |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        | R     | R   | Т      | R      | -       |       |     |               |        |
| Shift refuse buzzer signal                                      |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R<br>T |        | Т       |       |     |               |        |
| A/C switch ON signal  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |     |               |        |
| Ambient sensor signal   |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R<br>T |        |         | Т     |     |               |        |
| Blower fan ON signal  |     |     |      | .,  |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |     |               |        |
| Cooling fan speed request signal                                |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |     |               |        |
| Deice request signal  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | T     |     |               |        |

[CAN]

|  |     |     |      | CA  | N cor | nmun | icatio | n circ | uit    |       | 1   |        | Е      | V sys   | tem ( | CAN ( | circuit       |             | Α  |
|--|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------------|-------------|----|
| Signal name                                  | BCM | VSP | STRG | M&A | EPS   | AV   | AVM    | A-BAG  | IPDM-E | BRAKE | ABS | EV/HEV | INV/MC | E-SHIFT | HVAC  | TCU   | OBC/PD MODULE | HV BAT      | В  |
| Evaporator temperature signal                |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |       |               |             | С  |
| Target evaporator temperature signal         |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |       |               |             |    |
| Timer A/C operation time signal              |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |       |               |             | D  |
| HV harness interlock signal (PTC)            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         | Т     |       |               |             |    |
| Remote A/C request signal                    |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       | Т     |               |             |    |
| Remote charge request signal                 |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       | Т     |               |             | Е  |
| VCM sleep signal                             | R   |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       | Т     |               |             |    |
| AC input type signal                         |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       | R     | Т             |             | _  |
| EV system warning lamp request sig-          |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | Т             |             | Γ" |
| nal  |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | Т      |        |         |       |       |               |             |    |
| EVSE PWM communication signal                |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | Т             |             | G  |
| DC/DC converter status signal                |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | Т             |             |    |
| HV harness interlock signal (OBC)            |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | Т             |             |    |
| Quick charge voltage signal                  |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | Т             | <del></del> | Н  |
| Quick charger connecting signal              |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | Т             | <del></del> |    |
| Insulation resistance signal                 |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           |    |
| Li-ion battery capacity signal               |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       | R     | R             | T           |    |
| Li-ion battery cell control signal           |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           | J  |
| Li-ion battery charge completion sig-<br>nal |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           | V  |
| Li-ion battery chargeable power signal       |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           | K  |
| Li-ion battery connector interlock signal    |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           | ı  |
| Li-ion battery current signal                |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | R             | Т           |    |
| Li-ion battery dischargeable power signal    |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           | LA |
| Li-ion battery gradual capacity loss signal  |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R<br>T |        |         |       | R     |               | Т           |    |
| Li-ion battery main relay cut request signal |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | Т           | Ν  |
| Li-ion battery remained energy signal        |     |     |      | R   |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R<br>T |        |         |       | R     |               | Т           | 0  |
| Li-ion battery voltage signal                |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | R             | T           |    |
| Next start time signal                       |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               | T           | Р  |
| Power limit cause (LBC) signal               |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       |               |             | ۲  |
| Remaining time to charge completion signal   |     |     |      |     |       |      |        |        |        |       |     | R      |        |         |       |       | R             | т           |    |

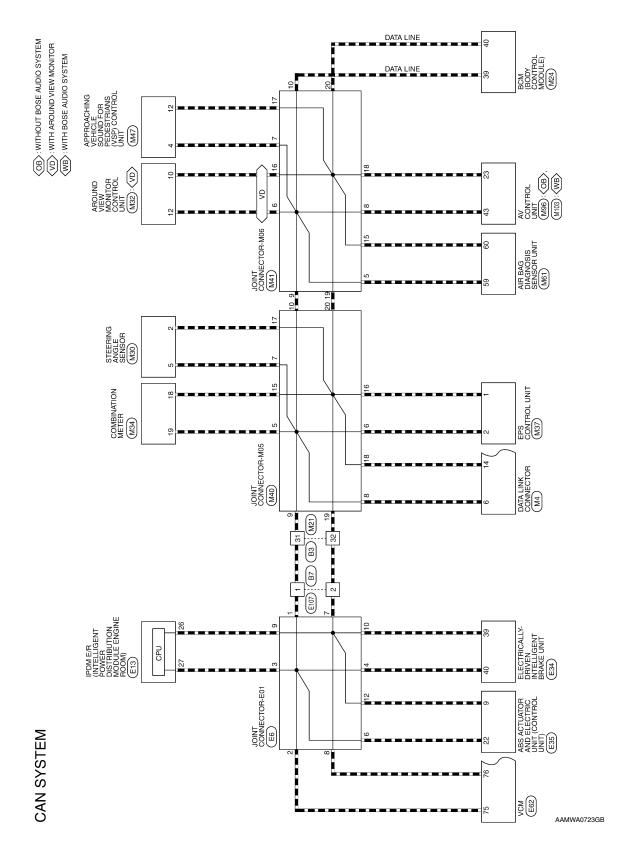
<sup>\*:</sup> With daytime running light system

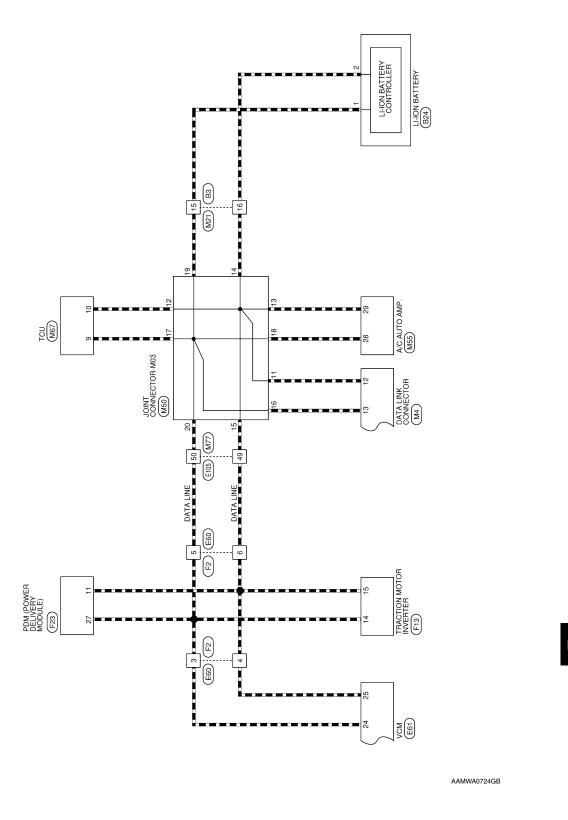
< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CAN]

# **WIRING DIAGRAM**

# **CAN SYSTEM**

Wiring Diagram





Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

J

K

L

LAN

Ν

 $\bigcirc$ 

| Signal Name                  | I  | I  | ı        | ı  | 1  | ı  | I  | I  |
|------------------------------|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire             | В  | ×  | <b>\</b> | ı  | M  | ٦  | _  | 4  |
| Terminal No.   Color of Wire | 25 | 56 | 27       | 28 | 59 | 30 | 31 | 32 |

| Connector No.               | M21          |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color WHITE       | WHITE        |
|                             |              |





| Signal Name      | ı | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | ı | I | 1      | ı | I  | 1 | ı  |    | l  | I  | I  | I  |    | -  | 1  | Ī  | I  | 1  | 1  |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | ı | ı | 1 | ı | ı | ı | В | SHIELD | œ | SB | ۵ | >  | GR | ۵  | 7  | σ  | ı  | 1  | -  | ı  | 1  | ı  | 1  | *  |
| Terminal No.     | - | 2 | က | 4 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8      | 6 | 10 | # | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |

# CAN SYSTEM - CONNECTORS

| ector No.         | M4  |
|-------------------|---|
| ector Name        | ector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOF                          |
| ector Color WHITE | WHITE   |
|                   | 37 171 07 07 171 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 |





| Signal Name      | ı | ı | ı  | ı | _ | ı | ı  | _ | _ | ı  | -  | -  | ı  | _  | _  | 1  |
|------------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | ı | - | ГG | В | В | _ | GR | В | _ | I  | SB | В  | Г  | Ь  | _  | >  |
| Terminal No.     | - | 2 | က  | 4 | 2 | 9 | 7  | 8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |

AAMIA1884GB

| Signal Name      | IMMOBILIZER TWO<br>WAY COMMUNICATION | HAZARD SW | TRUNK/BACK<br>DOOR OPENER SW | DOOR LOCK<br>STATUS SW (DR) | COMBINATION SW<br>OUTPUT 5 | COMBINATION SW<br>OUTPUT 4 | COMBINATION SW<br>OUTPUT 3 | COMBINATION SW<br>OUTPUT 2 | COMBINATION SW<br>OUTPUT 1 | SHIFT P POSITION,<br>PARKING POSITION SW | INTELLIGENT TUNER | CAN-H | CAN-L |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|-------|-------|
| Color of<br>Wire | LG                                   | ŋ         | >                            | 8                           | GR                         | >-                         | *                          | BG                         | ۵                          | >  | SB                | ٦     | Ь     |
| Terminal No.     | 25                                   | 29        | 30                           | 31                          | 32                         | 33                         | 34                         | 35                         | 36                         | 37                                       | 38                | 39    | 40    |

| Signal Name      | KEY CYLINDE<br>LOCK SW | BRAKE SW1 | CENTRAL DOOR<br>LOCK SW | CENTRAL DOOR<br>UNLOCK SW | AUTO LIGHT<br>SENSOR INPUT | REAR DEFOGGER SW | MR OUTPUT | AUTO LIGHT SENSOR<br>POWER SUPPLY<br>OUTPUT | KEYLESS TUNER,<br>AUTO LIGHT<br>SENSOR GND | IMMOBILIZER ONE<br>WAY COMMUNICATION<br>(CLOCK) | SECURITY INDICATOR OUTPUT | DONGLE LINK |  |
|------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|--|---|---------------------------|-------------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | Œ                      | BR        | >                       | BB                        | σ                          | >                | Œ         | <b>&gt;</b>                                 | ٦  | Ъ   | Œ                         | SB          |  |
| Terminal No.     | 8                      | 6         | 12                      | 13                        | 14                         | 15               | 16        | 17  | 18   | 21  | 23                        | 24          |  |

|               |                              |                 |           | 19 20<br>39 40  |                  |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 4             | BCM (BODY CONTROL<br>MODULE) | BLACK           |           | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18<br>29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | Signal Name      | COMBINATION<br>SW INPUT 5 | COMBINATION<br>SW INPUT 4 | COMBINATION<br>SW INPUT 3 | COMBINATION<br>SW INPUT 2 | COMBINATION<br>SW INPUT 1 | KEY CYLINDER<br>UNLOCK SW |
| M24           |                              |                 |           | 6 7 8<br>26 27 28   | Color of<br>Wire |                           | GB                        | BH                        | ڻ<br>ت                    | >                         | GB                        |
| or No.        | or Nam                       | or Coloi        |           | 4 5 6<br>24 25 26   |                  |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| Connector No. | Connector Name               | Connector Color | 南<br>H.S. | 1 2 3   | Terminal No.     | 8                         | က                         | 4                         | 5                         | 9                         | 7                         |

| Signal Name       | ı | ı | I | 1 | ı | I | ı |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color of<br>Wire  | ۵ | ı | Ж | _ | ı | ı | ı |
| Terminal No. Wire | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8 |

|   |               | LE SENSOR             |                 |   | Signal Name       |   |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|
|   | 0             | STEERING ANGLE SENSOR | IITE            | 1 2 3 4 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 |                   |   |
| r | M30           | me STI                | lor WHITE       |   | Color of<br>Wire  | ۵ |
|   | Connector No. | Connector Name        | Connector Color | 原<br>H.S.                                   | Terminal No. Wire | , |

AAMIA1885GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

LAN

Ν

0

|                         |   | Terminal No. | Color of | Signal Name        | Terminal No. | 9<br> <br> <br> <br> | 10 1010  | Signal Name          |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Connector Name AR       | AROUND VIEW MONITOR                                       | σ            | Wire     |                    | 24           | >                    | Wire ×   | VIDEO QUITPUT SIGNAL |
| Connector Color WH      | WHITE   | 9 9          | ۵        | V–CAN L            | 25           |                      |          | RV-POWER GND         |
| _                       |   | Ξ            | ı        |                    | 26           |                      | >        | RV-POWER 6.2V        |
|                         |   | 12           | _        | V-CAN H            | 27           | SH                   | SHIELD   | RV-VIDEO GND         |
|                         |   | 13           | ٦        | LOW-PRICEAVM       | 28           |                      | œ        | RV-VIDEO SIGNAL      |
| 8 10 12 14 16           | 26 28 30 32   | 4-           | 1        | וסוווערוווער       | 29           |                      | >        | SV2-POWER GND        |
| 7 9 11 13 15            | 17   19   21   23   25   27   29   31   33   35   37   39 | <u> </u>     |          |                    | 30           |                      | В        | SV2-POWER 6.2V       |
| Torminal No Color of    |   | 5 1          | ,        | 1                  | 31           |                      | SHIELD   | SV2-VIDEW GND        |
| >                       | Oigilai   | 17           | 1        | ı                  | 32           |                      | ۱ کے     | SV2-VIDEO SIGNAL     |
| m 5                     | GND   | 18           | 1        | ı                  | 33           |                      | ב מ      | SV1-POWER GND        |
| В                       | SERIAL GND  | 19           | SHIELD   | EXTERNAL-          | # S          |                      | SHIELD   | SV1-VIDEO GND        |
| >                       | NÐI   | 6            | *        | EXTERNAL-          | 36           |                      | <u>«</u> | SV1-VIDEO SIGNAL     |
| re                      | FROM PC TO CU   | N            |          | VIDEOOUTPUT SIGNAL | 37           |                      | >        | FV-POWER GND         |
| 1                       | ı   | 21           | ı        | 1                  | 38           |                      | æ        | FV-POWER 6.2V        |
| BB                      | FROM CU TO PC   |              | 1        | I                  | 39           |                      | SHIELD   | FV VIDEO GND         |
| SB                      | REVERSE   | 23           | SHIELD   | VIDEO OUTPUT GND   | 40           |                      | В        | FV-VIDEO SIGNAL      |
| Connector No. M34       | 4   | - N logiman  | Color of | Omol Jones         | - I crimio   |                      | Color of | Signal Mano          |
| Connector Name CO       | COMBINATION METER   |              | Wire     | Olgilal Ivalile    |              |                      | Vire     | Olyllal Ivalile      |
| Connector Color WH      | WHITE   | 8            | >        | WASHER SW          | 24           |                      | BG       | PKB SW               |
| -                       |   | 6            | BB       | CHARGE CONNECT     | 25           |                      | SB       | BRAKE OIL            |
|                         |   | 10           | ı        | ı                  | 26           |                      | В        | ILL CONT OUT         |
| !                       |   | 11           | _        | _                  | 27           |                      | ш        | A/BAG WARN           |
|                         |   | 12           | >        | SW GND             | 28           |                      | В        | SECURITY             |
| 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 | 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2  | 13           | G        | MODE B SW          | 59           |                      | _        | ı                    |
| 37 36 35 34 33          | 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21                       | 14           | <b>\</b> | MODE A SW          | 30           |                      | GR       | 8 P/R O/P            |
| Terminal No Color of    | Signal Name   | 15           | BR       | TRIP RESET SW      | 31           |                      | 1        | ı                    |
| Wire                    | 200   | 16           | Ь        | ILL CONT UP        | 32           |                      | M        | SDA (12C)            |
| Pe                      | BAT   | 17           | 9        | UPPER ILL CONT     | 33           |                      | g        | SCL (12C)            |
| >                       | BAT (FOR UPPER)   | 18           | ۵        | CAN-H              | 34           |                      | _        | CHARGE LAMP          |
| GR                      | NÐI   | 19           | _        | CAN-L              | 35           |                      | 1        | ı                    |
| BG                      | IGN (FOR UPPER)   | 20           | re       | AS SEATBELT W/L    | 36           |                      | 1        | 1                    |
| В                       | GND1 (ILL)  | 21           | 1        | I                  | 37           |                      | 1        | ı                    |
| В                       | GND2 (POWER)  | 22           | GR       | GND (FOR UPPER)    | 38           |                      | ۸        | LED H LAMP R         |
| 1                       | 1   | 23           | 1        | 1                  | 39           |                      | LG<br>LG | LED H LAMP L         |
|                         |   |              |          |                    |              |                      | l        |                      |

AAMIA1886GB

| Signal Name       | 1 | ı | 1  | I  | 1   | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | 1  | 1  | -  |
|-------------------|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire  | _ |   | ٦  | LG | FIG | _  | Œ  | ۵  | Ь  | Ь  | Ь  | ۵  | Ь  |
| Terminal No. Wire | 8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12  | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |

| Connector No.    |
|------------------|
| Connector Name   |
| Connector Color  |
| 9                |
|                  |
| Color of<br>Wire |
|                  |
|                  |
| BR               |
| GR               |
|                  |
|                  |
|                  |

| 7             | EPS CONTROL UNIT | WHITE           | 4 4 8 5 7 4 9 4 9 1 4 9 1 4 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 1 9 | , | Signal Name      | CAN-L | CAN-H | 1 | N5I V | 1 | - | - | . 1 |  |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---|---|------------------|-------|-------|---|-------|---|---|---|-----|--|
| M37           |                  |                 |   |   | Color of<br>Wire | _     | _     | , | 8     | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1   |  |
| Connector No. | Connector Name   | Connector Color | 用S.   |   | Terminal No.     | -     | 2     | ဇ | 4     | 2 | 9 | 2 | 8   |  |

| Signal Name       | I  | 1  | 1  | 1  | _  |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire  | Ь  | Ь  | Ь  | Ь  | Ь  |
| Terminal No. Wire | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |

| Signal Name       | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | ı  | ı  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire  | _ | _ | Τ | _ | _ | Т  | FG | ГG | ГG | FG | Д  |
| Terminal No. Wire | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |

| Connector No.        | No.      | M41   |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| Connector N          | Name     | Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M06                    |
| Connector Color BLUE | Solor    | BLUE  |
| 用.S.                 | 10       | 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1<br>20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 |
|                      | Color of | i of  |

|                      | 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 | 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 | Signal Name      | _  | _  | _  | -  |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|
| lor BLU              | 10 9 8        | 20 19 18             | Color of<br>Wire | SB | SB | SB | SB |
| Connector Color BLUE | 恒             | \ \frac{1}{2}        | Terminal No.     | 1  | 2  | 8  | 4  |

AAMIA1887GB

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

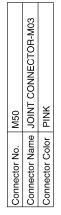
LAN

Ν

0

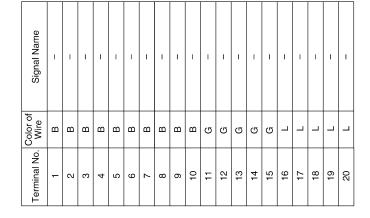
Ρ

[CAN]

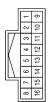












|   | Ś |
|---|---|
| Æ | 덩 |
|   |   |

| Signal Name      | GROUND | I | POWER SWITCH<br>SIGNAL | CAN-H | 1 | 1 | VSP SPEAKER<br>SIGNAL (-) | VSP SPEAKER<br>SIGNAL (+) | I | ı  | POWER SWITCH<br>SUPPLY | CAN-L | BATTERY POWER<br>SUPPLY | VSP WARNING LAMP<br>SIGNAL | START UP SOUND<br>SPEAKER SIGNAL (-) | START UP SOUND<br>SPEAKER SIGNAL (+) |
|------------------|--------|---|------------------------|-------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|----|------------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | В      | ı | >                      | _     | ı | ı | _                         | >                         | ı | ı  | ŋ                      | Д     | ш                       | LG                         | Œ                                    | ×                                    |
| Terminal No.     | -      | 2 | ε                      | 4     | 5 | 9 | 7                         | 8                         | 6 | 10 | 11                     | 12    | 13                      | 14                         | 15                                   | 16                                   |

AAMIA1888GB

| Signal Name      | 1  | 1  | 5V OUT | CAN-H | CAN-L | S GND | BAT | IGN 1 | INC S | INTS | S NNS | AMB S | TA 2 | INT F/B | _  | LIN |
|------------------|----|----|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|---------|----|-----|
| Color of<br>Wire | ı  | 1  | >      | 7     | g     | œ     | Э   | >     | ГG    | ŋ    | ۵     | GR    | >    | SB      | -  | SB  |
| Terminal No.     | 25 | 26 | 27     | 28    | 29    | 30    | 31  | 32    | 33    | 34   | 35    | 36    | 37   | 38      | 39 | 40  |

| Signal Name      | MIX1 | GND | 1 | BLR PWM | I  | COMP TX | REAR DEF | STRG HEATER SW | TA1 | COMP RX | ILL+ | -  | FRESH | STEER RLY | HEATER SEAT RLY | _  |  |
|------------------|------|-----|---|---------|----|---------|----------|----------------|-----|---------|------|----|-------|-----------|-----------------|----|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | _    | В   | ı | GR      | 1  | ٦       | 8        | LG             | Μ   | >       | >    | В  | ŋ     | >         | SB              | _  |  |
| Terminal No.     | 6    | 10  | 7 | 12      | 13 | 14      | 15       | 16             | 17  | 18      | 19   | 20 | 21    | 22        | 23              | 24 |  |

|               |                |                 | ı    | 19 20<br>39 40  |                  |     |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---|------------------|-----|----------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
|               | A/C AUTO AMP.  | WHITE           |      | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | Signal Name      | REC | MODE4    | MODE3 | MODE2 | MODE1 | MIX4 | MIX3 | MIX2 |
| M55           | _              | $\vdash$        |      | 6 7 8<br>26 27 28   | Color of<br>Wire | >   | <u>~</u> | ۵     | BG    | >     | BR   | GR   | LG   |
| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Color | H.S. | 1 2 3 4 5<br>21 22 23 24 25   | Terminal No.     | F   | 2        | 3     | 4     | 5     | 9    | 7    | 8    |

| Signal Name      | TELLTALE LAMP-A | RH DOOR SATELITE<br>SENSOR (+) | RH DOOR SATELITE<br>SENSOR (-) | LH DOOR SATELITE<br>SENSOR (+) | LH DOOR SATELITE<br>SENSOR (-) | Deploymnet Information<br>Output | CAN-H | CAN-L |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Color of<br>Wire | н               | <b>\</b>                       | BR                             | G                              | В                              | W                                | Γ     | Ь     |
| Terminal No.     | 25              | 51                             | 52                             | 53                             | 54                             | 58                               | 59    | 09    |

| Signal Name      | DR1 (–), DR2 (–) | DR2 (+)  | AS1 (+)  | AS1 (-) | AS2 (+)     | AS2 (-) | ECZS 1 (+) | ECZS 1 (-) | GND    | AIRBAG W/L | SEATBELT REMINDER/<br>TELLTALE LAMP-B |
|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|---------|-------------|---------|------------|------------|--------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | >                | <b>\</b> | <b>\</b> | >       | <b>&gt;</b> | Y       | В          | ŋ          | SHIELD | ш          | LG                                    |
| Terminal No.     | 4                | 2        | 9        | 7       | 8           | 6       | 18         | 19         | 22     | 23         | 24                                    |

| M61   | e AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS<br>SENSOR UNIT | ır YELLOW |   | 8 9 7 6 2 5 4 3 | 19 52 54 23 24 22 | 18 51 53 60 59 25 57 1 |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| r No. | r Name                             | r Color   | E | ω               | -                 |                        |

| m     #   # |  | 6   |   | 9 52 | 0 |
|-------------|--|-----|---|------|---|
|             |  | - ∞ | L | \$   | Ť |

| Signal Name      | IGN | GND | DR1 (+)     |  |
|------------------|-----|-----|-------------|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | BR  | В   | <b>&gt;</b> |  |
| Terminal No.     | 1   | 2   | 3           |  |

AAMIA1889GB

Α

В

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

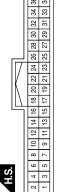
LAN

0

Ρ

| Signal Name      | 1  | 1  | _  | ı  | ı  | I  | ı  | I  | _  | -  | ı  | _  | _  | I  | _  | _  | 1  |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | I  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| Terminal No.     | 24 | 25 | 56 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |

| Connector No.         | M67   |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Connector Name TCU    | TCU   |
| Connector Color WHITE | WHITE |
|                       |       |



| Signal Name      | +B | GND | ACC | IGN | ı | - | I | I | EV CAN H | EV CAN L | 1  | ı  | I  | ı  | 1  | I  |    | 1  | I  | ı  | I  | ı  | ı  |
|------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | >  | В   | _   | >   | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | ٦        | ŋ        | 1  | 1  | ı  | 1  | -  | ı  | 1  | -  | ı  | ı  | 1  | -  | ı  |
| Terminal No.     |    | 2   | က   | 4   | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 6        | 10       | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 11 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |

AAMIA1890GB

| Signal Name      | 1           | ı  | I  | ı  | 1      | -  | ı  | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | -  | 1  | ı  | -  | ı  | ı  | -  | ı  | ı  | 1  | I  | ı  | ı  | -      | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | I  | ı  | 1  | I  | ı  | 1   |
|------------------|-------------|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| Color of<br>Wire | <b>&gt;</b> | GR | M  | BR | SHIELD | W  | LG | В  | G  | BG | GR | В  | В  | В  | W  | Т  | W  | ГG | GR | L  | Y  | SB | В  | G  | SHIELD | Υ  | BR | W  | Ь  | L  | Р  | G  | ^  | LG | В   |
| Terminal No.     | 09          | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64     | 99 | 99 | 29 | 89 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 9/ | 80 | 81 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 98 | 88 | 68 | 06     | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 92 | 96 | 26 | 86 | 66 | 100 |

| Signal Name      | -  | 1  | 1  | 1  | -  | 1  | 1  | 1  | -  | 1  | ı  | -  | 1  | ı  | 1  | 1  | ı  | -  | ı  | 1  | 1  | _  | _  | -  | _  | 1  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 1  | -  | 1  | ı  | I  |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | В  | BG | В  | g  | В  | В  | 8  | œ  | В  | Ν  | GR | BR | BR | 8  | ٦  | LG | SB | ^  | Д  | SB | G  | LG | У  | В  | W  | Г  | G  | Γ  | SB | Г  | В  | В  | >  | >  | _  |
| Terminal No.     | 22 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 25 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 20 | 51 | 52 | 54 | 22 | 56 | 22 | 58 |

| Connector No. |                  | M77         | _    |       |      |             |     |        |         |     |                |    |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|------|-------|------|-------------|-----|--------|---------|-----|----------------|----|
| Connector Na  | Name             | WIRE        | 쀭    | 12    | WIRE | سِا         |     |        |         |     |                |    |
|               | Color            | WHITE       | ΙĒ   |       |      |             |     |        |         |     |                |    |
|               |                  |             |      |       |      |             |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| H.S.          |                  |             | 5    |       |      | ۲           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
|               | 8                |             | 99   | [     | 40   |             | 8   | $\Box$ |         |     |                |    |
| 96            | 8 8              | F   24      | £ 8  | 52 53 | 42   | الا<br>الا  | 2 2 | 12     | 9       | _   |                |    |
| -             | -                | 73          | 8    | 23    | 8    | 88          | 83  | +      | 7       | 2   | T              |    |
| +             | _                | 74          | 22 : | 25    | 4 ;  | 84          | 24  | 4 ;    | α       | ٣   | Т              |    |
| 86            | 88               | 2 2         | 8 8  | SS S3 | 46   | بر<br>بر    | 8 3 | 5 5    | 0 0     | 2 . |                |    |
| 99 94         | -                | 1           | 67   | 22    | 47   | 37          | 27  | -      | <u></u> | *   | $\overline{+}$ |    |
| 100 95        | 88               | 8/          | 88   | 88    | 48   | 88          | 78  | 18     | 9       |     | 2              |    |
| 4             | -                | 6           | 69   | 29    | 49   | 39          | 8   | 19     |         | 4   | 7              |    |
|               | 66               |             | 2    |       | 20   |             | 8   |        |         |     |                |    |
|               |                  |             | 7    |       |      | Ļ           |     |        |         |     |                | ٦. |
| erminal No.   | Color of<br>Wire | or of<br>re |      |       | Sign | Signal Name | lam | ω      |         |     |                |    |
| -             |                  | <u>~</u>    |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 2             | _                | _           |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| က             |                  | >           |      |       |      | ı           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 4             | _                | LG<br>D     |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 9             | _                | _           |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 7             | 9                | GR          |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 6             |                  | g           |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 10            |                  |             |      |       |      | ı           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| #             |                  | _           |      |       |      | ı           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 12            |                  | _           |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 13            |                  |             |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 14            |                  | <u>~</u>    |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
| 15            |                  | ၂           |      |       |      | 1           |     |        |         |     |                |    |
|               |                  |             | L    |       |      |             |     |        | Γ       |     |                |    |

AAMIA1950GB

1 1 1

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

LAN

Ν

0

Ρ

| Connector No.              | M96   | Terminal No. | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name    | Terminal No. | No. Wire | f<br>Signal Name  |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|
| Connector Name N           | AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM                     | 27           | 1                | 1              | 44           | GR       |                   |
| $\rightarrow$              | WITHOUT BOSE)   | 28           | ı                | ı              | 45           | G        | REVERSE SIG       |
| Connector Color   G        | GREEN   | 29           | ı                | 1              | 46           | ۳        | MR OUTPUT         |
| ą.                         |   | 30           | -                | 1              | 47           | 1        | ı                 |
|                            |   | 31           | ı                | 1              | 48           | 1        | ı                 |
| H.S.                       |   | 32           | 1                | 1              | 49           | 1        | ı                 |
| 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 3     | 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 38 37 38 39 40                      | 33           | ı                | 1              | 20           | 1        | ı                 |
| 41 42 43 44 45 46 47       | 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 | 34           | ۵                | MIC VCC        | 51           | ı        | ı                 |
|                            |   | 35           | ۳                | AUX AUDIO LH   | 52           | 1        | ı                 |
| Terminal No. Wire          | e Signal Name   | 36           | В                | AUX AUDIO-     | 53           | _        | MIC SIG           |
| 21 LG                      | M CAN L TBM   | 37           | -                | 1              | 54           | SHIELD   | MIC GND           |
|                            | MCA   | 38           | -                | ı              | 55           | W        | AUX AUDIO RH      |
|                            |   | 39           | Œ                | CAMERA V+      | 56           | SHIELD   | ) AUX SHIELD      |
|                            |   | 40           | œ                | R CAMERA COMP  | 22           | 1        | ı                 |
| <u> </u>                   | PKB SIG   | 41           | SB               | M CAN H TRM    | 28           | В        | RV CAM SIG        |
|                            |   | 42           | SB               | M CAN H        | 59           | 8        | CAMERA GND        |
| $\frac{1}{1}$              | j.  | 43           | ٦                | V CAN H        | 09           | SHIELD   | D R CAMERA SHIELD |
| Connector No.              | M103  | Terminal No. | Color of         | Signal Name    | Terminal No. | No. Wire | of Signal Name    |
| Connector Name N           | AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM                     | 27           |                  | AFFORBABLE SIG | 44           | GR       |                   |
|                            | WITH BOSE)  | 28           | 1                | 1              | 45           | g        | REVERSE SIG       |
| Connector Color V          | WHITE   | 29           | ı                | ı              | 46           | <u>«</u> | MR OUTPUT         |
| á                          |   | 30           | ı                | ı              | 47           | 1        | ı                 |
|                            |   | 31           | 1                | -              | 48           | 1        | _                 |
| H.S.                       |   | 32           | 1                | -              | 49           | ı        | 1                 |
| 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 2     | 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40                      | 33           | -                | -              | 90           | 1        | _                 |
| 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 | 50 51 52 53 54  | 34           | Ь                | MIC VCC        | 51           | -        | _                 |
| 0                          |   | 35           | æ                | AUX AUDIO LH   | 52           | ı        | 1                 |
| Terminal No. Wire          | e Signal Name   | 36           | В                | AUX AUDIO      | 53           | ٦        | MIC SIG           |
| 21 LG                      | M-CAN2 L  | 37           | I                | ı              | 54           | SHIELD   |                   |
|                            | M-CA  | 38           | 1                | I              | 55           | 8        | AUX AUDIO RH      |
|                            | V-CA  | 39           | ı                | ı              | 56           | SHIELD   | 0                 |
|                            | 1   | 40           | В                | R CAMERA COMP  | 57           | 1        | ı                 |
|                            | PKB SIG   | 41           | SB               | M-CAN2 H       | 28           | В        | RV CAM SIG        |
|                            |   | 42           | SB               | M-CAN1 H       | 29           | 1        | 1                 |
|                            | <u> </u>  | 43           | Γ                | V CAN H        | 09           | SHIELD   | 0                 |

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

LAN

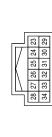
Ν

0

Ρ

| 2013 LEAF |
|-----------|
|-----------|

AAMIA1952GB



|       | 83 | 53 |   |
|-------|----|----|---|
| 117   | 24 | 30 |   |
| W     | 25 | 31 |   |
| 11    | 56 | 32 |   |
| $\Pi$ | 27 | 33 |   |
| H     | 28 | 34 |   |
| L     |    |    | _ |
|       |    |    |   |



| nnector No.       | E6                               |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| nnector Name      | nnector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E01 |
| nector Color BLUE | BLUE                             |
|                   |                                  |

Connector Name POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)

Connector No.

Connector Color WHITE





| Signal Name                | - | - | ı | ı | - | I | - | ı | I | _  | I  | _  |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire           | Г | ٦ | ٦ | ٦ | _ | Г | Ь | ۵ | ۵ | Ь  | 1  | Ь  |
| Terminal No. Color of Wire | 1 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

| Signal Name      |    |    | DLC BACKUP POWER | GND | STROKE SENSOR1<br>SIGNAL |    | STROKE SENSOR2<br>SIGNAL | BUZZER SIGNAL | DLC COMMUNICATION |    | CAN-L | CAN-H |    |    | CAN-L | CAN-H |    |    |
|------------------|----|----|------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----|-------|-------|----|----|-------|-------|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | ı  | 1  | ×                | В   | Š                        | -  | В                        | 8             | Μ                 | 1  | Ь     | ٦     | 1  | _  | Χ     | ٦     | 1  | -  |
| Terminal No.     | 59 | 30 | 31               | 32  | 33                       | 34 | 35                       | 36            | 37                | 38 | 39    | 40    | 41 | 42 | 43    | 44    | 45 | 46 |

| Terminal No. | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name                |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 10           | _                |                            |
| 11           | _                |                            |
| 12           | 1                |                            |
| 13           | 1                |                            |
| 14           | _                |                            |
| 15           | _                |                            |
| 16           | _                |                            |
| 17           | _                |                            |
| 18           | W/L              | STROKE SENSOR<br>POWER     |
| 19           | 0/1              | STROKE SENSOR GND          |
| 20           | В                | BUZZER POWER               |
| 21           | GR               | DOOR SWITCH SIGNAL         |
| 22           | 0                | DLC WAKE-UP                |
| 23           | _                |                            |
| 24           | SB               | STOP LAMP SW               |
| 25           | _                |                            |
| 26           | ۸                | IGN SWITCH SIGNAL          |
| 27           | 1                |                            |
| 28           | _                | ECU CONROL SYSTEM<br>POWER |
|              |                  |                            |

| Connector No.         | E34  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Connector Name        | Connector Name   ELECTRICALLY - CDRIVEN   INTELLIGENT BRAKE UNIT |
| Connector Color BLACK | BLACK  |



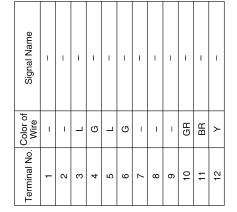
| Signal Name       | MOTOR POWER | MOTOR POWER | I | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |   |   |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color of<br>Wire  | >           | >           | ı | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | - |
| Terminal No. Wire | -           | 2           | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 6 |

AAMIA1953GB

\_\_\_\_\_

Connector No. E60
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color BLACK





| Terminal No. | Color of<br>Wire | Signal Name                        |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 13           | В                | G SENSOR POWER<br>SUPPLY           |
| 14           | В                | G SENSOR SIGNAL (+)                |
| 15           | ЭΊ               | RR RH WHEEL<br>SENSOR SIGNAL       |
| 16           | >                | POWER SWITCH ON                    |
| 17           | -                |                                    |
| 18           | ı                |                                    |
| 19           | ı                |                                    |
| 20           | L                | CAN2-H                             |
| 21           | В                | FR RH WHEEL SENSOR<br>POWER SUPPLY |
| 22           | L                | CAN-H                              |
| 23           | В                | FR LH WHEEL SENSOR<br>POWER SUPPLY |
| 24           | ı                |                                    |
| 25           | W                | CAN2-L                             |
| 26           | В                | RR LH WHEEL SENSOR<br>POWER SUPPLY |
| 27           | >                | FR LH WHEEL<br>SENSOR SIGNAL       |
| 28           | Œ                | G SENSOR GND                       |
| 29           | Υ                | G SENSOR SIGNAL (-)                |
| 30           | ŋ                | RR LH WHEEL<br>SENSOR SIGNAL       |
| 31           | 1                |                                    |
| 32           | 0/1              | PRESS SENSOR GND                   |

| Connector No.   | E35   |
|-----------------|---|
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)                                   |
| Connector Color | BLACK   |
| H.S.            | 5. B. 7.1 B. 9.101.11/2013/4/15/16/17/18<br>19202/12/23/24/25/27/28/29/04/51/27 |

| Signal Name      | MOTOR BATTERY | VALVE BATTERY | GROUND | GROUND | ESP OFF SW SIGNAL | BRAKE SW SIGNAL | PRESS SENSOR<br>SIGNAL | STOP LAMP SW<br>SIGNAL | CAN-L | PRESS SENSOR<br>POWER SUPPLY | RR RH WHEEL SENSOR<br>POWER SUPPLY | FR RH WHEEL<br>SENSOR SIGNAL |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | g             | æ             | В      | В      | ۵                 | 0               | $\sim$                 | SB                     | ۵     | M/L                          | BR                                 | *                            |
| Terminal No.     | -             | 2             | 8      | 4      | 5                 | 9               | 7                      | 8                      | 0     | 10                           | 11                                 | 12                           |

AAMIA1954GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

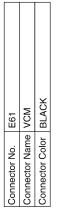
LAN

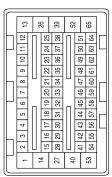
Ν

0

| Signal Name       | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR GND 1 | VCM GROUND | SENSOR GROUND (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1) | VCM GROUND |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|------------|
| Color of<br>Wire  | 0                              | B/B        | В   | В          |
| Terminal No. Wire | 22                             | 28         | 62  | 65         |

| Terminal No. | Color of<br>Wire |  |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| 19           | >                |  |
| 20           | G                | WATER PUMP SIGNAL  |
| 21           | GR               | F/S RELAY  |
| 23           | В                | CHARGE PORT LID<br>OPENER ACTUATOR<br>RELAY                        |
| 24           | L                | EV SYSTEM CAN-H  |
| 25           | В                | EV SYSTEM CAN-L  |
| 28           | œ                | SYSTEM MAIN RELAY 2  |
| 30           | W                | READY SIGNAL   |
| 32           | В                | VENC   |
| 33           | L                | N POSITION OUTPUT<br>(SELECT INDICATOR)                            |
| 34           | Œ                | D POSITION OUTPUT (SELECT INDICATOR)                               |
| 36           | W                | SENSOR POWER<br>SUPPLY<br>(ACCELERATOR PEDAL<br>POSITION SENSOR 1) |
| 39           | н                | MOTOR COIL<br>A W-PHASE  |
| 40           | В                | PRE-CHARGE RELAY   |
| 44           | Р                | ENCODER SIGNAL B   |
| 45           | >                | ENCODER SIGNAL A   |
| 46           | В                | P POSITION OUTPUT (SELECT INDICATOR)                               |
| 47           | ГG               | P/N POSITION SIGNAL  |
| 48           | M                | P POSITION SIGNAL  |
| 49           | Œ                | ACCELERATOR PEDAL<br>POSITION SENSOR 1                             |
| 51           | Œ                | POWER ON POWER<br>SUPPLY   |
| 54           | M                | SYSTEM MAIN RELAY 1  |
| 56           | 5                | ENCODER GROUND   |







| Signal Name      | MOTOR COIL<br>A U-PHASE | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR NO.5 | F/S RELAY<br>POWER SUPPLY | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR POWER<br>SUPPLY 1 | F/S CHG RELAY | PARKING ACTUATOR<br>RELAY A | 12V BATTERY POWER<br>SUPPLY | MOTOR COIL<br>A V-PHASE | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR NO.3 | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR NO.1 | R POSITION OUTPUT (SELECT INDICATOR) |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | В                       | 8                             | LG                        | O/L  | Μ             | SB                          | BR                          | SB                      | ш                             | В                             | >                                    |
| Terminal No.     | -                       | 3                             | Ŋ                         | 7  | 8             | 6                           | 11                          | 13                      | 16                            | 17                            | 18                                   |

AAMIA1955GB

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

LAN

Ν

0

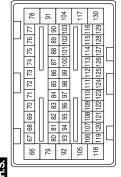
Ρ

| < | WIRING | DIAGRAM | > |
|---|--------|---------|---|
|   |        |         |   |

| Color of<br>Wire |
|------------------|
|                  |
|                  |
|                  |
| SB               |
|                  |
| 0                |
| >                |
| SB               |
| LG               |
| В                |
|                  |
| >                |
| В                |
| BR               |
| M/L              |
| BR               |
| B/R              |
|                  |
|                  |
| ≯                |

| Signal Name      | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR NO.4 | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR NO.6 | CHARGE CONNECTOR<br>LOCK SWITCH<br>INDICATOR (LOCK) | M/C RELAY | CHARGING STATUS<br>INDICATOR 2 | CHARGING STATUS INDICATOR 3 | CHARGE CONNECTOR<br>LOCK SWITCH<br>INDICATOR (AUTO) | CHARGE PORT LID<br>OPENER SWITCH | CHARGE CONNECTO<br>LOCK SWITCH (LOCK) | BATTERY CURRENT<br>SENSOR | SENSOR POWER<br>SUPPLY (BATTERY<br>CURRENT SENSOR) | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2) | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR) | P POSITION SW NO.1 | STOP LAMP SWITCH | PLUG IN<br>INDICATOR LAMP | CHARGE CONNECTOR<br>LOCK RELAY<br>POWER SUPPLY | BATTERY<br>TEMPERATURE<br>SENSOR |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | G                             | G                             | ٨   | SB        | BR                             | G                           | 0   | BR                               | 0                                     | Y                         | В  | M   |   | æ                  | Ь                | Г                         | В  | L                                |
| Terminal No.     | 85                            | 98                            | 87  | 88        | 68                             | 06                          | 91  | 93                               | 94                                    | 95                        | 96   | 26  | 86  | 66                 | 101              | 103                       | 104  | 107                              |

| E62           | VCM                | BROWN           |  |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Connector No. | Connector Name VCM | Connector Color |  |



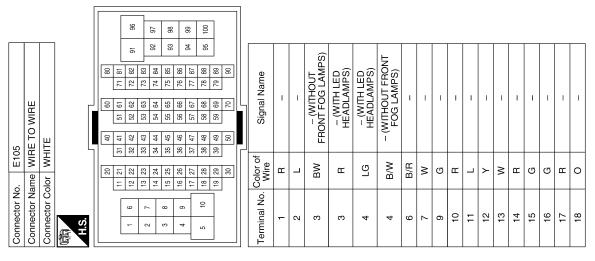
| Signal Name      | REVERSE<br>LAMP RELAY | CONNECTION<br>DETECTING<br>CIRCUIT SIGNAL | CONNECTION<br>DETECTING CIRCUIT<br>POWER SUPPLY | POWER ON<br>POWER SUPPLY | CAN-H | CAN-L | CHARGE CONNECTOR<br>LOCK RELAY | 12V BATTERY<br>POWER SUPPLY | CHARGE CONNECTOR<br>LOCK SWITCH (AUTO) | CHARGE PORT LIGHT | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR POWER<br>SUPPLY 2 | ELECTRIC SHIFT<br>SENSOR NO.2 |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Color of<br>Wire | SB                    | А   | 0   | SB                       | Т     | Ь     | SB                             | В                           | L                                      | GR                | W  | W                             |
| Terminal No.     | 70                    | 72  | 73  | 74                       | 75    | 92    | 78                             | 62                          | 81                                     | 82                | 83   | 84                            |

AAMIA1956GB

**LAN-57 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF** 

| 1  | ı  | 1  | 1  | 1  | ı  | 1     | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  | ı  | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | 1  | -  | 1  | 1  | 1  | ı  | 1      | _        | I  | I  | 1  | 1  | I  | ı  | 1  | _  | 1   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| >  | Т  | ГG | ษย | Μ  | SB | анегр | M  | 5  | Λ  | ш  | В  | BR | bЛ | Я  | В  | 0  | ٦  | Ь  | Ь  | SB | В  | Γ  | 0  | BR | В  | M  | SHIELD | <b>\</b> | ВВ | 0  | Я  | ۸  | Ь  | ŋ  | Μ  | 0  | SB  |
| 22 | 58 | 09 | 19 | 62 | 63 | 64    | 65 | 99 | 29 | 89 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 9/ | 22 | 80 | 81 | 83 | 84 | 58 | 98 | 88 | 68 | 06     | 91       | 62 | 93 | 94 | 96 | 96 | 26 | 86 | 66 | 100 |

| I   | 1  | 1  | -  | 1  | ı  | -  | 1  | I  | 1   | 1  | 1  | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | 1  | ı  | 1  | I  | 1  | ı  | I        | ı  | I  | ı  | -  | I  | ı  | 1  | I  | 1  | 1  | I  | 1  | 1  | I  |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| M/L | BR | В  | В  | ГG | В  | Μ  | W  | В  | O/L | Μ  | В  | M  | G  | BR | ۸  | 0  | _  | SB | Д  | ۸  | 0  | <b>\</b> | BR | >  | В  | Ь  | LG | В  | В  | Г  | Э  | M  | 0  | В  | В  | >  |
| 19  | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28  | 59 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42       | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 20 | 51 | 52 | 54 | 55 | 56 |



AAMIA1957GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

Κ

L

LAN

Ν

0

Р

| 2013 | <b>LEAF</b> |
|------|-------------|

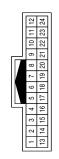




| Signal Name       | ı | 1 | _ | ı | 1 | _ | ı | ı | - | I  | ı  | -  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire  | ı | 1 | ٦ | ŋ | Г | Э | ı | 1 | - | GR | >  | В  |
| Terminal No. Wire | - | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

| E107          | WIRE TO WIRE                | WHITE                 |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Connector No. | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | Connector Color WHITE |  |

Connector No. F2
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color BLACK



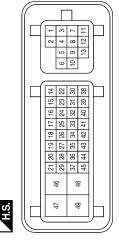


| Signal Name      | 1 | 1 | 1  | 1 | ı | 1  | 1 | ı  | 1  | ı  | 1  | _  | 1  | 1  | I  | ı  | ı  | ı  | 1        | ı  | 1  | ı  | ı      | -  |
|------------------|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|--------|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | 8 | > | SB | ш | ı | GR | - | ۵  | BR | M  | В  | В  | G  | В  | ГВ | BR | g  | В  | <b>\</b> | Œ  | 0  | Μ  | SHIELD | ı  |
| Terminal No.     | - | 2 | 8  | 4 | 5 | 9  | 7 | 80 | 6  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19       | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23     | 24 |

AAMIA1958GB

| Signal Name      | REZ_S3 | 1  | ı  | ı  | I  | ı  | REZ_R2 | I  | ı  | ı  | ı  | -  | _  | 1  | ı  | Ι  | 1  | -  | ı  | ı  | -  | IGN_SW | 1  | TMGND | MT       | VB1 | VBGND1 | VB2 | VBGND2 |
|------------------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|-------|----------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| Color of<br>Wire | M      | 1  | 1  | 1  | ı  | 1  | g      | ı  | 1  | 1  | ı  | _  | 1  | ı  | 1  | 1  | ı  | _  | 1  | 1  | -  | ГG     | ı  | 0     | <b>\</b> | G   | В      | G   | В      |
| Terminal No.     | 21     | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27     | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42     | 43 | 44    | 45       | 46  | 47     | 48  | 49     |





| Signal Name      | 1 | 1 | ı | ı | - | ı | ı | - | ı | ı  | 1  | -  | ı  | EV SYSTEM CAN- H | EV SYSTEM CAN-L | -  | REZ_S2 | REZ_S4 | REZ_R1 | REZ_S1 |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|------------------|-----------------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Color of<br>Wire | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı  | 1  | 1  | ı  |                  | G               | _  | Ь      | 7      | ш      | В      |
| Terminal No.     | - | 2 | က | 4 | 5 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14               | 15              | 16 | 17     | 18     | 19     | 20     |

AAMIA1959GB

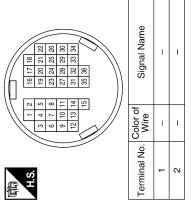
| Signal Name      | CHILI | CHSSI2 | CHSSI1      | -  | ı  | QCPTMP2 | QCPTIMP1 | EV CAN-H | ı  | CONDETI | CNTRL | _  | ı  | _  | _  | -  | -  |
|------------------|-------|--------|-------------|----|----|---------|----------|----------|----|---------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | BR    | ŋ      | <b>&gt;</b> | ı  | ı  | SB      | >        | ٦        | _  | Μ       | BR    | _  | ı  | _  | _  | -  | -  |
| Terminal No.     | 20    | 21     | 22          | 23 | 24 | 25      | 26       | 27       | 28 | 29      | 30    | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |

| Signal Name      | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | _  | ı  |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | 1  | _  | 1  | 1  | н  | >  | FC | Υ  | 1  | н  | GR | L  | Ь  |
| Terminal No.     | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 56 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 90 | 31 | 32 |

| Signal Name      | ı | ı | ı | Q-CAN-L | Q-CAN-H | ı  | QCRLY | CSTATE | EV CAN-L | INTERLOCK_IN | I  | 1  | INTERLOCK_OUT | NSI | ı  | BAT | СНОКО |
|------------------|---|---|---|---------|---------|----|-------|--------|----------|--------------|----|----|---------------|-----|----|-----|-------|
| Color of<br>Wire | I | ı | 1 | _       | >       | ı  | GR    | FG     | ŋ        | 0            | ı  | -  | Ь             | >   | -  | В   | В     |
| Terminal No.     | က | 4 | 2 | 9       | 7       | 80 | 6     | 10     | =        | 12           | 13 | 14 | 15            | 16  | 17 | 18  | 19    |

| Signal Name      | ı | 1 | ı      | ı | 1  | ı  | ı  | 1  | 1  | ı  | 1  | -  | ı  | I  |  |
|------------------|---|---|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| Color of<br>Wire | 1 | В | SHIELD | В | SB | ۵  | BR | GR | Д  | _  | ŋ  | -  | -  | ı  |  |
| Terminal No.     | 9 | 7 | 8      | 6 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |  |

| Connector No.         | F23  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Connector Name        | Connector Name PDM (POWER DELIVERY MODULE) |
| Connector Color GREEN | GREEN                                      |



|          | Signal Name       | ı | ı | _ | ı | ı |
|----------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Color of | Wire              | ı | _ | _ | ı | _ |
|          | Terminal No. Wire | - | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

AAMIA1960GB

**LAN-61 2013 LEAF Revision: October 2013** 

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

LAN

Ν

0

Ρ

|                  |    | _      |    |
|------------------|----|--------|----|
| Signal Name      | -  | 1      | 1  |
| Color of<br>Wire | Μ  | SHIELD | _  |
| Terminal No.     | 22 | 23     | 24 |

| Signal Name       | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | I  | ı  | I  | ı  | CHG IGN | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire  | 1  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | 1  | I  | ı  | Ь       | ı  | ı  | -  | ı  | ı  |
| Terminal No. Wire | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 56 | 27 | 28 | 59 | 30 | 31      | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |

| Signal Name      | 1  | 1 | ı        | ı | ı  | ı  | 1  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı  | ı        | -  | -  |
|------------------|----|---|----------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | ۵  | > | <b>\</b> | _ | ŋ  | ß  | В  | LG | BR | ŋ  | В  | <b>\</b> | В  | У  |
| Terminal No.     | 80 | 6 | 10       | = | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19       | 20 | 21 |

| Signal Name      | BAT | GND3 | GND2 | GND1 | ı | PRE CHG GND | PRE CHG V | ı  | RLY N GND | RLY N V | ı  | RLY P GND | RLY P V | ı  | ı  | ı  |
|------------------|-----|------|------|------|---|-------------|-----------|----|-----------|---------|----|-----------|---------|----|----|----|
| Color of<br>Wire | œ   | В    | Ф    | В    | I | ω           | ŋ         | 1  | В         |         | ı  | В         | >       | ı  | ı  | ı  |
| Terminal No.     | 5   | 9    | 7    | 8    | 6 | 10          | 11        | 12 | 13        | 14      | 15 | 16        | 17      | 18 | 19 | 20 |

|               | RE                          |                       |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| B7            | WIRE TO WI                  | WHITE                 |  |
| Connector No. | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | Connector Color WHITE |  |

| 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 | Signal Name      | 1 | - | _           | _ | _ | -  |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|----|
| 24 23 22 21 20          | Color of<br>Wire | _ | ۵ | <b>&gt;</b> | ı | ı | SB |
| H.S.                    | Terminal No.     | - | 2 | 3           | 4 | 5 | 9  |

|               | >              |                 |  |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--|
|               | H              |                 | // 4 2 8   |
|               | E              |                 | 7 8 5 2 8 8                                      |
|               | Ά              |                 | <u> </u>   |
|               | Ë              | EN              | (  |
| 4             | LI-ION BATTERY | GREEN           | // 4652288                                       |
| B24           | $\dot{=}$      | GF              | // <u>\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\</u> |
|               |                | r               |  |
| ا ہ ا         | 핆              | 이               |  |
| ž             | ž              | Ŏ               |  |
| ġ             | ₫              | 호               |  |
| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Color | S  |
| ह             | Ĕ              | Juc             | H.S.   |
| ŭ             | <u>ٽ</u>       | Ŏ               |  |

| Signal Name       | EV CAN-H | EV CAN-L | I | IGN |  |
|-------------------|----------|----------|---|-----|--|
| Color of<br>Wire  | Τ        | В        | 1 | ^   |  |
| Terminal No. Wire | -        | 2        | 3 | 4   |  |

AAMIA2084GB

## **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW**

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CAN]

# **BASIC INSPECTION**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

| Interview Sheet | INFOID:000000008743923 | В |
|-----------------|------------------------|---|
|                 |                        |   |

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Ε

F

Н

Κ

LAN

Р

SKIB8898E

|    | _                   | _ | _ |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|--|
| N  | $\boldsymbol{\cap}$ | т | ⊏ |  |
| 14 | u                   |   | ᆮ |  |

Refer to <u>LAN-16</u>, "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u> for how to use interview sheet.

| CAN Communication Syste                 | em Diagnosis Interview Sheet |
|---|------------------------------|
|   | Date received:               |
| Туре:                                   | VIN No.:                     |
| Model:                                  |                              |
| irst registration:                      | Mileage:                     |
| CAN system type:                        |                              |
| Symptom (Results from interview with co | ustomer)                     |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
| Condition at inspection                 |                              |
| Error symptom : Present / Past          |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |
|   |                              |

INFOID:0000000009345548

# **DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS**

# MALFUNCTION AREA CHART

## **CAN Communication Circuit**

#### MAIN LINE

| Malfunction area   | Reference                     |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Main line between IPDM E/R and data link connector   | LAN-66. "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Main line between data link connector and approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit | LAN-68, "Diagnosis Procedure" |

#### **BRANCH LINE**

| Malfunction area   | Reference                     |
|--|-------------------------------|
| VCM branch line circuit (CAN communication circuit)                              | LAN-71, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line circuit                | LAN-72, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line circuit                   | LAN-73, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| IPDM E/R branch line circuit   | LAN-74, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Data link connector branch line circuit (CAN communication circuit)              | LAN-75, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| EPS control unit branch line circuit   | LAN-76. "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Combination meter branch line circuit  | LAN-77, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Steering angle sensor branch line circuit  | LAN-78, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Air bag diagnosis sensor unit branch line circuit                                | LAN-79, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| AV control unit branch line circuit  | LAN-80, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Around view monitor control unit branch line circuit                             | LAN-81, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line circuit | LAN-82, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| BCM branch line circuit  | LAN-83, "Diagnosis Procedure" |

#### SHORT CIRCUIT

| Malfunction area          | Reference                     |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| CAN communication circuit | LAN-92, "Diagnosis Procedure" |  |

# **EV System CAN Circuit**

INFOID:0000000009345549

#### MAIN LINE

| Malfunction area  | Reference                     |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Main line between traction motor inverter and data link connector | LAN-69, "Diagnosis Procedure" |  |

#### **BRANCH LINE**

| Malfunction area  | Reference                     |
|---|-------------------------------|
| VCM branch line circuit (EV system CAN circuit)                 | LAN-84, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Traction motor inverter branch line circuit                     | LAN-85, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line circuit                 | LAN-86, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| Data link connector branch line circuit (EV system CAN circuit) | LAN-87, "Diagnosis Procedure" |
| A/C auto amp. branch line circuit                               | LAN-88, "Diagnosis Procedure" |

## **MALFUNCTION AREA CHART**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

| Malfunction area                              | Reference                     |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| TCU branch line circuit                       | LAN-89, "Diagnosis Procedure" |  |
| Li-ion battery controller branch line circuit | LAN-90, "Diagnosis Procedure" |  |

## SHORT CIRCUIT

| Malfunction area      | Reference                     |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| EV system CAN circuit | LAN-94, "Diagnosis Procedure" |  |

D

С

Α

В

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

LAN

Ν

0

[CAN]

INFOID:0000000009345550

#### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector E107
- Harness connector B7
- Harness connector B3
- Harness connector M21

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- IPDM E/R
- Harness connectors E107 and B7
- 2. Check the continuity between the IPDM E/R harness connector and the harness connector.

| IPDM E/R harness connector |              | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No.              | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| E13                        | 27           | E107              | 1            | Existed    |
|                            | 26           | _ L107            | 2            | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the IPDM E/R and the harness connector E107.

# 3.check harness continuity (open circuit)

- 1. Disconnect the harness connectors B3 and M21.
- 2. Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness connector |              | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| B7                | 1            | В3                | 31           | Existed    |
|                   | 2            |                   | 32           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connectors B7 and B3.

## 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| M21           | M31          | M4                  | 6            | Existed    |
| IVIZ I        | 32           | 1014                | 14           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the IPDM E/R and the data link connector.

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CAN]

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M21 and the data link connector.

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

LAN

Ν

0

#### MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345551

# 1. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- VCM
- Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit
- 4. Check the continuity between the data link connector harness connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

| Data link     | Data link connector |               | Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |         |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--|---------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        | Connector No. | Terminal No.   |         |
| M4            | 6                   | M47           | 4  | Existed |
| 1014          | 14                  |               | 12   | Existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

#### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009345552

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector F2
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector E105
- Harness connector M77

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- Traction motor inverter
- Harness connectors F2 and E60
- 2. Check the continuity between the traction motor inverter harness connector and the harness connector.

| Traction motor inverter harness connector |              | Harness connector |              | Continuity |  |
|---|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Connector No.                             | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |  |
| F13                                       | 14           | F2                | 5            | Existed    |  |
|   | 15           |                   | 6            | Existed    |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the traction motor inverter and the harness connector F2.

# 3.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the harness connectors E105 and M77.
- 2. Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness connector |              | Harness connector |              | Continuity |  |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |  |
| E60               | 5            | E105              | 50           | Existed    |  |
|                   | 6            |                   | 49           | Existed    |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector E60 and the harness connector E105.

#### 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness connector |              | Data link connector |              | Continuity |  |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Continuity |  |
| M77               | 50           | M4                  | 13           | Existed    |  |
|                   | 49           |                     | 12           | Existed    |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

Revision: October 2013 LAN-69 2013 LEAF

LAN

Ν

1.4

0

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the traction motor inverter and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M77 and the data link connector.

## **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345553

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the VCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

|               | Resistance (Ω) |                   |                   |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Connector No. | Termi          | 110313141100 (32) |                   |
| E62           | 75             | 76                | Approx. 108 – 132 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-71 2013 LEAF

[CAN]

## ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009345554

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Check the resistance between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals.

| ABS actuator  | Resistance (Ω) |                   |                 |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi          | 110313141100 (22) |                 |
| E35           | 22             | 9                 | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <a href="BRC-176">BRC-176</a>, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009345555

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector terminals.

| Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector |       |                 | Resistance (Ω) |
|--|-------|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | Termi | resistance (sz) |                |
| E34  | 40    | Approx. 54 – 66 |                |

## Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-493</u>, <u>"Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-533</u>, "Removal and installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

[CAN]

# IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345556

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- Check the terminals and connectors of the IPDM E/R for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of IPDM E/R.
- Check the resistance between the IPDM E/R harness connector terminals.

|               | IPDM E/R harness connector |    |                 |
|---------------|----------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.               |    | Resistance (Ω)  |
| E13           | 27                         | 26 | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the IPDM E/R branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Diagnosis Procedure". Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-29, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the IPDM E/R branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit. NO

## **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

F

# DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345557

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

| Data link connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. |  | i Nesisiance (12) |
| M4                  | 6 14         |  | Approx. 54 – 66   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

LAN

N

C

CUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CAN]

## **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345558

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the EPS control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of EPS control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the EPS control unit harness connector terminals.

| E             | EPS control unit harness connector |                |                 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi                              | Resistance (Ω) |                 |
| M37           | 2                                  | 1              | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the EPS control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the EPS control unit. Refer to <u>STC-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering column assembly. Refer to <u>ST-36, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the EPS control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000009345559

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the combination meter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of combination meter.
- 2. Check the resistance between the combination meter harness connector terminals.

| Co            | Combination meter harness connector |    |                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.                        |    | Resistance (Ω)  |
| M34           | 19                                  | 18 | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the combination meter branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the combination meter. Refer to <a href="MWI-92">MWI-92</a>, "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-107, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the combination meter branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-77 2013 LEAF

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

[CAN] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345560

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- Check the terminals and connectors of the steering angle sensor for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of steering angle sensor.
- Check the resistance between the steering angle sensor harness connector terminals.

| Ste           | Steering angle sensor harness connector |                |                 |
|---------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi                                   | Resistance (Ω) |                 |
| M30           | 5                                       | 2              | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the steering angle sensor branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-59, "Wiring Diagram".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering angle sensor. Refer to <u>BRC-179, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the steering angle sensor branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT [CAN] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:000000009345561 **WARNING:** Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation. Before servicing, turn power switch OFF, disconnect 12V battery negative terminal, and wait 3 minutes or more. (To discharge backup capacitor.) Never use unspecified tester or other measuring device. 1. CHECK CONNECTOR 1. Turn the power switch OFF. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal". 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the air bag diagnosis sensor unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side). Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Replace the main harness. 2.CHECK AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT

Check the air bag diagnosis sensor unit. Refer to SRC-47, "Work Flow".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the main harness.

NO >> Replace parts whose air bag system has a malfunction.

LAN

Ν

Р

**LAN-79 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF** 

K

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

[CAN]

# AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009345562

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the AV control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of AV control unit.
- Check the resistance between the AV control unit harness connector terminals.
- Without BOSE audio system

| AV control unit harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Connector No.                     | Terminal No. |  | resistance (52) |
| M96                               | 43 23        |  | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### With BOSE audio system

| AV control unit harness connector |       |                 | Resistance (Ω) |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.                     | Termi | resistance (22) |                |
| M103                              | 43    | Approx. 54 – 66 |                |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the AV control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the AV control unit. Refer to the following.

- Without BOSE audio system: AV-180, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
- With BOSE audio system: AV-345, "AV CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure"

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to the following.

- Without BOSE audio system: AV-205, "Removal and Installation"
- With BOSE audio system: <u>AV-377</u>, "Removal and Installation"

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the AV control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **AVM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

## AVM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345563

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the around view monitor control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of around view monitor control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the around view monitor control unit harness connector terminals.

| Around view monitor control unit harness connector |       |                   | Resistance (Ω)  |
|--|-------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.                                      | Termi | 110313(41100 (52) |                 |
| M32  | 12 10 |                   | Approx. 54 – 66 |

## Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the around view monitor control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the around view monitor control unit. Refer to <u>AV-346</u>, "AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the around view monitor control unit. Refer to <u>AV-391, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the around view monitor control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

[CAN]

## VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009345564

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector terminals.

| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)  |
|--|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | Terminal No. |  | resistance (22) |
| M47  | 4 12         |  | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to <u>VSP-52</u>, "<u>APPROACHING VEHICLE SOUND FOR PEDESTRIANS (VSP) CONTROL UNIT</u>: Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to VSP-66, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000009345565

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the BCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of BCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the BCM harness connector terminals.

| BCM harness connector |              |                   | Resistance (Ω)    |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |                   | 110313(41100 (52) |
| M24                   | 39           | Approx. 108 – 132 |                   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the BCM branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the BCM. Refer to BCS-86, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the BCM branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-83 2013 LEAF

## **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

# EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345566

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).
- VCM
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector F2

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

| VCM harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)    |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |  | redistance (32)   |
| E61                   | 24 25        |  | Approx. 108 – 132 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000009345567

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the traction motor inverter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of traction motor inverter.
- 2. Check the resistance between the traction motor inverter harness connector terminals.

| Trac          | Traction motor inverter harness connector |  |                 |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.                              |  | Resistance (Ω)  |
| F13           | 14 15                                     |  | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the traction motor inverter branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the traction motor inverter. Refer to <u>TMS-62</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the traction motor inverter. Refer to TMS-108, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the traction motor inverter branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-85 2013 LEAF

A N I

K

### OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

## OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009345568

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- Check the terminals and connectors of the PDM (Power Delivery Module) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of PDM (Power Delivery Module).
- Check the resistance between the PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector terminals.

| PDM (P        | PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector |  |                         |
|---------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.                                  |  | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
| F23           | 27 11   |  | Approx. 54 – 66         |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to VC-61, "PDM (POWER DELIVERY MODULE): Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to VC-119, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit. NO

## **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

F

# DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009345569

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |  |                 |
|---------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |  | Resistance (Ω)  |
| M4            | 13 12               |  | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

LAN

Ν

[CAN]

## HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000009345570

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- Check the terminals and connectors of the A/C auto amp, for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of A/C auto amp.
- Check the resistance between the A/C auto amp. harness connector terminals.

|               | A/C auto amp. harness connector |  |                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.                    |  | Resistance (Ω)  |
| M55           | 28 29                           |  | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the A/C auto amp. branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-180, "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): HAC-348, "A/C AUTO AMP.: Diagnosis Procedure"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): HAC-194, "Removal and Installation"
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): HAC-362, "Removal and Installation"

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the A/C auto amp. branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000009345571

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the TCU for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of TCU.
- 2. Check the resistance between the TCU harness connector terminals.

| TCU harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)    |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |  | 110313(81100 (52) |
| M67                   | 9 10         |  | Approx. 54 – 66   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the TCU branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the TCU. Refer to <u>AV-500, "TCU: Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the TCU. Refer to AV-504, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the TCU branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

INFOID:0000000009345572

## HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

### **DANGER:**

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the Li-ion battery for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.check harness for open circuit

- Disconnect the connector of Li-ion battery.
- Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery harness connector terminals.

| Li-ion battery harness connector |              | Resistance (Ω) |                   |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.                    | Terminal No. |                |                   |
| B24                              | 1            | 2              | Approx. 108 – 132 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the Li-ion battery branch line.

## 3.PRECONDITIONING

### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

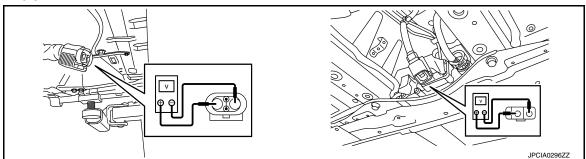
- Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to <a href="EVB-194">EVB-194</a>, "Removal and Installation".

## **HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN]

Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



**Standard** : 5 V or less

#### CAUTION:

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 4.

## f 4.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to EVB-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

# ${f 5.}$ CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Remove Li-ion battery controller. Refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and
- 2. Check the continuity between vehicle communication harness (harness between Li-ion battery harness connector side and Li-ion battery controller side) connector terminals. Refer to EVB-27, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle commu   |              |            |
|---|--------------|------------|
| Li-ion battery harness connector side (LB1) Li-ion battery controller side (LB11) |              | Continuity |
| Terminal No.  | Terminal No. |            |
| 1   | 1            | Existed    |
| 2   | 13           | Existed    |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CON-TROLLER: Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the Li-ion battery controller branch line.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

Α

В

D

Е

Н

LAN

K

Ν

[CAN]

# CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009345573

# 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Disconnect all the control unit connectors on CAN communication circuit.
- Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |             |            |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |             | Continuity |
| M4            | 6                   | Not existed |            |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 3.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 6            |        | Not existed |
| IVI <del>4</del>    | 14           |        | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 4. CHECK VCM AND BCM TERMINATION CIRCUIT

- Remove the VCM and the BCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VCM          |    | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------------|----|-------------------|--|
| Terminal No. |    | Resistance (12)   |  |
| 75           | 76 | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

Check the resistance between the BCM terminals.

| ВС    | CM      | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|-------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Termi | nal No. | Resistance (22)   |  |
| 39    | 40      | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the BCM.

## $\mathbf{5}.$ CHECK SYMPTOM

## **CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT**

# [CAN] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced. Α Inspection result Reproduced>>GO TO 6. Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected. 6.CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit. 1. Turn the power switch OFF. 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal". D Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of CAN communication circuit. NOTE: VCM and BCM have a termination circuit. Check other control units first. Е 4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced. NOTE: Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms. Inspection result Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure. Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected. Н

LAN

K

F

Ν

## EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009345574

### **DANGER:**

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

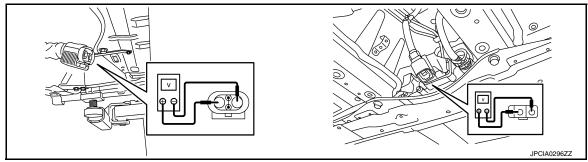
1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- 1. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to EVB-194, "Removal and Installation".
- Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

### **EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CAN]

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Disconnect all the control unit connectors on EV system CAN circuit. For the removal of Li-ion battery controller, refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

3.check harness continuity (short circuit)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

| Data link connector |              |  | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. |  | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 13 12        |  | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

f 4.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |  |
| M4                  | 13           | Glound | Not existed |  |
| IVI <del>4</del>    | 12           |        | Not existed |  |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 5. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector terminals. Refer to <u>EVB-27</u>, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle communica | Continuity |             |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|
| Terminal No.      |            |             |
| 1 2               |            | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

### **O.**CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector and the ground. Refer to <a href="EVB-27">EVB-27</a>, <a href="Circuit Diagram"</a>.

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1) |        | Continuity  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Terminal No.                        | Cround | Continuity  |
| 1                                   | Ground | Not existed |
| 2                                   |        | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

Revision: October 2013 LAN-95 2013 LEAF

LAN

L

В

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

[CAN]

# $\overline{7.}$ CHECK VCM AND LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER TERMINATION CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove the VCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| V            | Resistance (Ω) |                   |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Terminal No. |                |                   |
| 24           | 25             | Approx. 108 – 132 |

- 3. Remove the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery controller terminals.

| Li-ion batte | Resistance (Ω) |                   |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Terminal No. |                | resistance (52)   |
| 1 13         |                | Approx. 108 – 132 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the Li-ion battery controller.

## 8.CHECK SYMPTOM

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

### Inspection result

Reproduced>>GO TO 9.

Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected.

# 9.check control unit reproduction

Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit.

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25. "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of EV system CAN circuit.

### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage when disconnecting the Li-ion battery connector (B24). Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

VCM and Li-ion battery controller have a termination circuit. Check other control units first.

4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

### NOTE:

Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms.

## Inspection result

Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure.

Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected.

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

INFOID:0000000009346529

Α

D

Е

Н

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector E107
- Harness connector B7
- Harness connector B3
- Harness connector M21

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- IPDM E/R
- Harness connectors E107 and B7
- Check the continuity between the IPDM E/R harness connector and the harness connector.

| IPDM E/R harness connector |              | Harness connector |                            | Continuity |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Connector No.              | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Connector No. Terminal No. |            |
| E13                        | 27           | E107              | 1                          | Existed    |
|                            | 26           |                   | 2                          | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the IPDM E/R and the harness connector E107.

# $3.\mathtt{CHECK}$ HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- Disconnect the harness connectors B3 and M21.
- Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness       | connector    | Harness connector          |    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|----|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No. Terminal No. |    | Continuity |
| В7            | 1            | В3                         | 31 | Existed    |
| D/            | 2            | БЭ                         | 32 | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connectors B7 and B3.

## 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector        |    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|----|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No. Terminal No. |    | Continuity |
| M21           | 31           | M4                         | 6  | Existed    |
| IVIZ I        | 32           | 1014                       | 14 | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

**LAN-97 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

K

0

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the IPDM E/R and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M21 and the data link connector.

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

# MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346530

Α

В

D

Е

F

# 1. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal"</u>.
- 3. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- VCM
- Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit
- 4. Check the continuity between the data link connector harness connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

| Data link         | connector    | Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |    | Continuity |
|-------------------|--------------|--|----|------------|
| Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Connector No. Terminal No.   |    |            |
| M4                | 6            | N447   | 4  | Existed    |
| IVI <del>'1</del> | 14           | M47  | 12 | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

LAN

K

Ν

C

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-99 2013 LEAF

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346531

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector F2
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector E105
- Harness connector M77

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- Traction motor inverter
- Harness connectors F2 and E60
- Check the continuity between the traction motor inverter harness connector and the harness connector.

| Traction motor inver | ter harness connector | Harness connector  Connector No. Terminal No. |   | Continuity |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------|
| Connector No.        | Terminal No.          |   |   |            |
| F13                  | 14                    | F2  | 5 | Existed    |
| FIS                  | 15                    | Г   | 6 | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the traction motor inverter and the harness connector F2.

# 3.check harness continuity (open circuit)

- Disconnect the harness connectors E105 and M77.
- Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness       | connector    | Harness connector |                            | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Connector No. Terminal No. |            |
| E60           | 5            | E105              | 50                         | Existed    |
|               | 6            | E103              | 49                         | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector E60 and the harness connector E105.

## 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector        |    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|----|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No. Terminal No. |    | Continuity |
| M77           | 50           | M4                         | 13 | Existed    |
| IVI / /       | 49           | 1014                       | 12 | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the traction motor inverter and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M77 and the data link connector.

В

Α

С

 $\square$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

LAN

Ν

0

# **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

# EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346532

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the VCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

| VCM harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |    | resistance (sz)   |
| E62                   | 75           | 76 | Approx. 108 – 132 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346533

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Check the resistance between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector termi-2. nals.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector |              |   | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---|--------------|---|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | Terminal No. |   | 110010101100 (52) |
| E35   | 22           | 9 | Approx. 54 – 66   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-176, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

Ν

Р

**LAN-103 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

K

### **BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346534

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector terminals.

| Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)  |
|--|--------------|----|-----------------|
| Connector No.  | Terminal No. |    | redictance (52) |
| E34  | 40           | 39 | Approx. 54 – 66 |

## Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <a href="BR-493">BR-493</a>, <a href="Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-533, "Removal and installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## **IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

# IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346535

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the IPDM E/R for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of IPDM E/R.
- 2. Check the resistance between the IPDM E/R harness connector terminals.

| IPDM E/R harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|----------------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.              | Terminal No. |    | 110010101100 (52) |
| E13                        | 27           | 26 | Approx. 54 – 66   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the IPDM E/R branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PCS-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-29, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the IPDM E/R branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-105 2013 LEAF

# **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

# DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346536

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

| Data link connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. |    | 11e3i3tai10e (22) |
| M4                  | 6            | 14 | Approx. 54 – 66   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

## **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346537

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the EPS control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of EPS control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the EPS control unit harness connector terminals.

| EPS control unit harness connector |              |   | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|
| Connector No.                      | Terminal No. |   | resistance (sz)         |
| M37                                | 2            | 1 | Approx. 54 – 66         |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the EPS control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the EPS control unit. Refer to <u>STC-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering column assembly. Refer to <u>ST-36, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the EPS control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-107 2013 LEAF

## **M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346538

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the combination meter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of combination meter.
- 2. Check the resistance between the combination meter harness connector terminals.

| Combination meter harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|----|------------------|
| Connector No.                       | Terminal No. |    | 11000010100 (52) |
| M34                                 | 19           | 18 | Approx. 54 – 66  |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the combination meter branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the combination meter. Refer to <a href="MWI-92">MWI-92</a>, "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-107, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the combination meter branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346539

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the steering angle sensor for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of steering angle sensor.
- 2. Check the resistance between the steering angle sensor harness connector terminals.

| Steering angle sensor harness connector |         |                | Resistance (Ω) |
|---|---------|----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.                           | Termi   | 110000100 (22) |                |
| M30                                     | M30 5 2 |                |                |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the steering angle sensor branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the steering angle sensor. Refer to <u>BRC-59</u>, "Wiring <u>Diagram"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering angle sensor. Refer to <a href="BRC-179">BRC-179</a>, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the steering angle sensor branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-109 2013 LEAF

### A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

### A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346540

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- Before servicing, turn power switch OFF, disconnect 12V battery negative terminal, and wait 3 minutes or more. (To discharge backup capacitor.)
- Never use unspecified tester or other measuring device.

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the air bag diagnosis sensor unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the main harness.

## 2.CHECK AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT

Check the air bag diagnosis sensor unit. Refer to SRC-47, "Work Flow".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the main harness.

NO >> Replace parts whose air bag system has a malfunction.

#### **VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

### VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346543

Α

D

Е

F

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit.
- Check the resistance between the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector terminals.

| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |       |                   | Resistance (Ω) |
|--|-------|-------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | Termi | 110333141100 (22) |                |
| M47  | 4     | Approx. 54 – 66   |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

## 3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to <u>VSP-52</u>, "<u>APPROACHING VEHICLE SOUND FOR PEDESTRIANS (VSP) CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to <u>VSP-66, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

L

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-111 2013 LEAF

### **BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

### BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346544

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the BCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of BCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the BCM harness connector terminals.

|               | BCM harness connector |                |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| Connector No. | Termi                 | Resistance (Ω) |  |
| M24           | M24 39 40             |                |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the BCM branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the BCM. Refer to BCS-86, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the BCM branch line.

### **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346545

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).
- VCM
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector F2

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

| VCM harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)     |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |  | 1 (CSIStarice (S2) |
| E67                   | E67 24 25    |  |                    |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

### 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-113 2013 LEAF

Λ N.I

K

### INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346546

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the traction motor inverter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of traction motor inverter.
- Check the resistance between the traction motor inverter harness connector terminals.

| Trac          | Traction motor inverter harness connector |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| Connector No. | Connector No. Terminal No.                |  |  |
| F13           | F13 14 15                                 |  |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the traction motor inverter branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the traction motor inverter. Refer to <u>TMS-62</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the traction motor inverter. Refer to TMS-108, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the traction motor inverter branch line.

### **OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

### **OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346547

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the PDM (Power Delivery Module) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of PDM (Power Delivery Module).
- 2. Check the resistance between the PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector terminals.

| PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector |                            |  | Resistance (Ω)  |
|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Connector No.                                 | Connector No. Terminal No. |  |                 |
| F23 27 11                                     |                            |  | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to <u>VC-61, "PDM (POWER DELIVERY MODULE)</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to <u>VC-119, "Removal and Installation".</u>

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-115 2013 LEAF

K

## **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

## DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346548

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |                 |                |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |                 | Resistance (Ω) |
| M4            | 13                  | Approx. 54 – 66 |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

#### **HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

### HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346549

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the A/C auto amp. for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of A/C auto amp.
- 2. Check the resistance between the A/C auto amp. harness connector terminals.

| A/C auto amp. harness connector |       |                   | Resistance (Ω)  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.                   | Termi | 1103/3101/00 (22) |                 |
| M55 28 29                       |       |                   | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the A/C auto amp. branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-180, "A/C AUTO AMP.: Diagnosis Procedure"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): <u>HAC-348</u>, "A/C AUTO AMP. : <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-194, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): HAC-362, "Removal and Installation"

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the A/C auto amp. branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

0

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-117 2013 LEAF

## HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346551

#### **DANGER:**

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the Li-ion battery for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of Li-ion battery.
- Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery harness connector terminals.

| Li-ion battery harness connector |       |                              | Resistance (Ω)    |
|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.                    | Termi | 1\esistance (\(\frac{1}{2}\) |                   |
| B24                              | 1 2   |                              | Approx. 108 – 132 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the Li-ion battery branch line.

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to <a href="EVB-194">EVB-194</a>, "Removal and Installation".

### **HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

Α

В

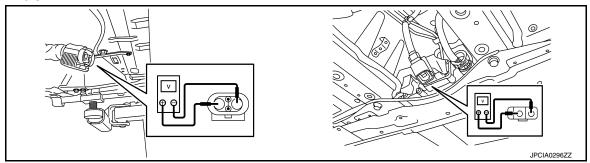
D

Е

Н

K

Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



#### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-189</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

## 5. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Remove Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-214</u>, "<u>LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER</u>: Removal and <u>Installation</u>".
- 2. Check the continuity between vehicle communication harness (harness between Li-ion battery harness connector side and Li-ion battery controller side) connector terminals. Refer to <a href="EVB-27">EVB-27</a>, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle commu                               |              |         |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Li-ion battery harness connector side (LB1) | Continuity   |         |
| Terminal No.                                | Terminal No. |         |
| 1   | 1            | Existed |
| 2   | 13           | Existed |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <a href="EVB-214">EVB-214</a>, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the Li-ion battery controller branch line.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

LAN

Ν

 $\cap$ 

Р

INFOID:0000000009346552

# CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Disconnect all the control unit connectors on CAN communication circuit.
- 4. Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |             |            |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |             | Continuity |
| M4            | 6                   | Not existed |            |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

## 3.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 6            | Ground | Not existed |
|                     | 14           |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

### 4. CHECK VCM AND BCM TERMINATION CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove the VCM and the BCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VCM   |         | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|-------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Termi | nal No. | resistance (52)   |  |
| 75    | 76      | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

Check the resistance between the BCM terminals.

| ВС    | CM      | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|-------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Termi | nal No. |                   |  |
| 39    | 40      | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the BCM.

### $\mathbf{5}.$ CHECK SYMPTOM

### **CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced. Α Inspection result Reproduced>>GO TO 6. Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected. 6.CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit. 1. Turn the power switch OFF. 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal". D Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of CAN communication circuit. NOTE: VCM and BCM have a termination circuit. Check other control units first. Е 4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced. NOTE: F Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms. Inspection result Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure. Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected. Н K LAN Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-121 2013 LEAF

### EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346553

### **DANGER:**

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

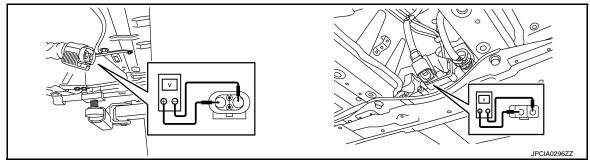
## 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- 1. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to EVB-194, "Removal and Installation".
- Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



#### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 2.

#### **EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Disconnect all the control unit connectors on EV system CAN circuit. For the removal of Li-ion battery controller, refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

3.check harness continuity (short circuit)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

| Data link connector |              |  | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. |  | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 13 12        |  | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 13           | Orduna | Not existed |
| IVI <del>4</del>    | 12           |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

5. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector terminals. Refer to <u>EVB-27</u>, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1) |   | Continuity  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| Terminal No.                        |   | Continuity  |  |
| 1                                   | 2 | Not existed |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

**O.**CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector and the ground. Refer to <a href="EVB-27">EVB-27</a>, <a href="Circuit Diagram"</a>.

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1) |        | Continuity  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Terminal No.                        | Craund | Continuity  |
| 1                                   | Ground | Not existed |
| 2                                   |        | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

Revision: October 2013 LAN-123 2013 LEAF

LAN

L

В

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

### **EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 1)]

# 7.check vcm and li-ion battery controller termination circuit

- 1. Remove the VCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VCM   |         | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|-------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Termi | nal No. | resistance (22)   |  |
| 24    | 25      | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

- 3. Remove the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <a href="EVB-214">EVB-214</a>, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery controller terminals.

| Li-ion battery controller |         | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Termi                     | nal No. | resistance (52)   |  |
| 1 13                      |         | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the Li-ion battery controller.

### 8.CHECK SYMPTOM

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### Inspection result

Reproduced>>GO TO 9.

Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected.

## 9. CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION

Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit.

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>. "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of EV system CAN circuit.

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage when disconnecting the Li-ion battery connector (B24). Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

#### NOTE

VCM and Li-ion battery controller have a termination circuit. Check other control units first.

4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### NOTE:

Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms.

### Inspection result

Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure.

Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected.

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

INFOID:0000000009346554

Α

D

Е

Н

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

## **Diagnosis Procedure**

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector E107
- Harness connector B7
- Harness connector B3
- Harness connector M21

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- IPDM E/R
- Harness connectors E107 and B7
- Check the continuity between the IPDM E/R harness connector and the harness connector.

| IPDM E/R harness connector |              | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No.              | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| E13                        | 27           | E107              | 1            | Existed    |
|                            | 26           | L107              | 2            | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the IPDM E/R and the harness connector E107.

# $3.\mathtt{CHECK}$ HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- Disconnect the harness connectors B3 and M21.
- Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness       | connector    | Harness connector          |    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|----|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No. Terminal No. |    | Continuity |
| B7            | 1            | В3                         | 31 | Existed    |
| D/            | 2            | БЭ                         | 32 | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connectors B7 and B3.

### 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector          |    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|----|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | . Connector No. Terminal No. |    | Continuity |
| M21           | 31           | M4                           | 6  | Existed    |
| IVIZ I        | M21 32       | IVI4                         | 14 | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

**LAN-125 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

K

0

Р

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the IPDM E/R and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M21 and the data link connector.

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346555

Α

В

D

Е

F

# 1. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal"</u>.
- 3. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- VCM
- Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit
- 4. Check the continuity between the data link connector harness connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

| Data link        | connector    | Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |              | Continuity |  |
|------------------|--------------|--|--------------|------------|--|
| Connector No.    | Terminal No. | Connector No.  | Terminal No. |            |  |
| M4 6             | 6            | M47  | 4            | Existed    |  |
| IVI <del>4</del> | 14           | M47  | 12           | Existed    |  |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-127 2013 LEAF

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346556

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector F2
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector E105
- Harness connector M77

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- Traction motor inverter
- Harness connectors F2 and E60
- Check the continuity between the traction motor inverter harness connector and the harness connector.

| Traction motor inver | ter harness connector | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No.        | Terminal No.          | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| F13                  | 14 F2                 | 5                 | Existed      |            |
| FIS                  | 15                    | Г                 | 6            | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the traction motor inverter and the harness connector F2.

# 3.check harness continuity (open circuit)

- 1. Disconnect the harness connectors E105 and M77.
- Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness       | connector    | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| E60           | 5            | E105              | 50           | Existed    |
|               | 6            | E105              | 49           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector E60 and the harness connector E105.

### 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| M77           | 50           | M4                  | 13           | Existed    |
| IVI / /       | 49           | 1014                | 12           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the traction motor inverter and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M77 and the data link connector.

В

Α

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

LAN

Ν

0

Р

## **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

# EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346557

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the VCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

|               | VCM harness connector |                |                   |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No. | Termi                 | Resistance (Ω) |                   |
| E62           | 75 76                 |                | Approx. 108 – 132 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

### **ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346558

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- 2. Check the resistance between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector |       |                 | Resistance (Ω)  |
|---|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.   | Termi | resistance (32) |                 |
| E35   | 22    | 9               | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

## 3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <a href="https://example.com/BRC-151">BRC-151</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <a href="BRC-176">BRC-176</a>, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

### **BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346559

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector terminals.

| Electrically- | Resistance (Ω) |                 |                 |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi          | resistance (22) |                 |
| E34           | 40             | 39              | Approx. 54 – 66 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-493</u>, <u>"Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-533, "Removal and installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

### **IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

## IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346560

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the IPDM E/R for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of IPDM E/R.
- 2. Check the resistance between the IPDM E/R harness connector terminals.

|               | Resistance (Ω) |                 |                 |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi          | resistance (52) |                 |
| E13           | 27             | 26              | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the IPDM E/R branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PCS-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-29, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the IPDM E/R branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-133 2013 LEAF

## **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

## DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346561

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |                |                 |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi               | Resistance (Ω) |                 |
| M4            | 6                   | 14             | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

### **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346562

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the EPS control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of EPS control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the EPS control unit harness connector terminals.

| E             | EPS control unit harness connector |                |                 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi                              | Resistance (Ω) |                 |
| M37           | 2                                  | 1              | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the EPS control unit branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the EPS control unit. Refer to <u>STC-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering column assembly. Refer to <u>ST-36, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the EPS control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-135 2013 LEAF

### **M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346563

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the combination meter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of combination meter.
- 2. Check the resistance between the combination meter harness connector terminals.

| Co            | Combination meter harness connector |                |                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Termi                               | Resistance (Ω) |                 |
| M34           | 19                                  | 18             | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the combination meter branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the combination meter. Refer to <a href="MWI-92">MWI-92</a>, "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-107, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the combination meter branch line.

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:000000009346564

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the steering angle sensor for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of steering angle sensor.
- Check the resistance between the steering angle sensor harness connector terminals.

| Steering angle sensor harness connector |       |                  | Resistance (Ω)  |
|---|-------|------------------|-----------------|
| Connector No.                           | Termi | 11033841100 (32) |                 |
| M30                                     | 5     | 2                | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the steering angle sensor branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-59, "Wiring Diagram".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-179, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the steering angle sensor branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

**LAN-137 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF** 

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

### A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346565

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- Before servicing, turn power switch OFF, disconnect 12V battery negative terminal, and wait 3 minutes or more. (To discharge backup capacitor.)
- Never use unspecified tester or other measuring device.

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the air bag diagnosis sensor unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the main harness.

## 2.CHECK AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT

Check the air bag diagnosis sensor unit. Refer to SRC-47, "Work Flow".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the main harness.

NO >> Replace parts whose air bag system has a malfunction.

### **AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346566

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the AV control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of AV control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the AV control unit harness connector terminals.
- Without BOSE audio system

| AV control unit harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| Connector No.                     | Terminal No. |  | - INESISIANCE (12) |
| M96                               | 43 23        |  | Approx. 54 – 66    |

### With BOSE audio system

| AV control unit harness connector |              |    | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----|-------------------------|
| Connector No.                     | Terminal No. |    | resistance (22)         |
| M103                              | 43           | 23 | Approx. 54 – 66         |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the AV control unit branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the AV control unit. Refer to the following.

- Without BOSE audio system: AV-180, "AV CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure"
- With BOSE audio system: AV-345, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to the following.

- Without BOSE audio system: AV-205, "Removal and Installation"
- With BOSE audio system: <u>AV-377, "Removal and Installation"</u>

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the AV control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

C

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-139 2013 LEAF

### **VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346568

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector terminals.

| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |              |    | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|--|--------------|----|-------------------------|
| Connector No.  | Terminal No. |    | redictance (52)         |
| M47  | 4            | 12 | Approx. 54 – 66         |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to <u>VSP-52</u>, "<u>APPROACHING VEHICLE SOUND FOR PEDESTRIANS (VSP) CONTROL UNIT</u>: Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to VSP-66, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

### **BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346569

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the BCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of BCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the BCM harness connector terminals.

| BCM harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |    | 11033841100 (22)  |
| M24                   | 39           | 40 | Approx. 108 – 132 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the BCM branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the BCM. Refer to BCS-86, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the BCM branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-141 2013 LEAF

## **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

## EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346570

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).
- VCM
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector F2

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

| VCM harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |    | 11033841100 (32)  |
| E67                   | 24           | 25 | Approx. 108 – 132 |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

## 3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

### INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

## INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346571

Α

В

D

Е

Н

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the traction motor inverter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of traction motor inverter.
- 2. Check the resistance between the traction motor inverter harness connector terminals.

| Traction motor inverter harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.                             | Terminal No. |    | 110333141100 (22) |
| F13                                       | 14           | 15 | Approx. 54 – 66   |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the traction motor inverter branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the traction motor inverter. Refer to <u>TMS-62</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the traction motor inverter. Refer to TMS-108, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the traction motor inverter branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-143 2013 LEAF

K

### **OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346572

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the PDM (Power Delivery Module) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of PDM (Power Delivery Module).
- Check the resistance between the PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector terminals.

| PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Connector No.                                 | Terminal No. |    | 110313(81100 (52) |
| F23   | 27           | 11 | Approx. 54 – 66   |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to <u>VC-61, "PDM (POWER DELIVERY MODULE)</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to <u>VC-119, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

# **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

# DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346573

Α

В

D

Е

F

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |    | Resistance (Ω)   |
|---------------|---------------------|----|------------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |    | 1\esistance (22) |
| M4            | 13                  | 12 | Approx. 54 – 66  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-145 2013 LEAF

#### **HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346574

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the A/C auto amp. for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of A/C auto amp.
- 2. Check the resistance between the A/C auto amp. harness connector terminals.

|               | A/C auto amp. harness connector |    | Resistance (Ω)  |
|---------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.                    |    | resistance (sz) |
| M55           | 28                              | 29 | Approx. 54 – 66 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the A/C auto amp. branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-180, "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): <u>HAC-348</u>, "A/C AUTO AMP. : <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-194, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): HAC-362, "Removal and Installation"

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the A/C auto amp. branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### **TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

### TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# **Diagnosis Procedure**

#### INFOID:0000000009346575

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the TCU for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of TCU.
- Check the resistance between the TCU harness connector terminals.

| TCU harness connector |              |    | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|-----------------------|--------------|----|-------------------------|
| Connector No.         | Terminal No. |    | resistance (22)         |
| M67                   | 9            | 10 | Approx. 54 – 66         |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the TCU branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the TCU. Refer to <u>AV-500, "TCU: Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the TCU. Refer to AV-504, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the TCU branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-147 2013 LEAF

INFOID:0000000009346576

# HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### **DANGER:**

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the Li-ion battery for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of Li-ion battery.
- Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery harness connector terminals.

| Li-ion battery harness connector |              | Resistance (Ω) |                   |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.                    | Terminal No. |                | 110313(81100 (52) |
| B24                              | 1            | 2              | Approx. 108 – 132 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the Li-ion battery branch line.

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to <a href="EVB-194">EVB-194</a>, "Removal and Installation".

## **HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

Α

В

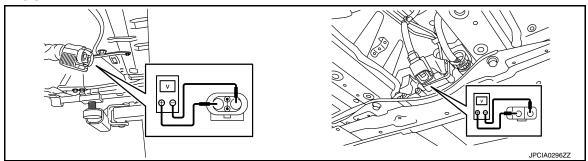
D

Е

Н

K

Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



#### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 4.

### f 4.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-189</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

# 5. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-214</u>, "<u>LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER</u>: Removal and <u>Installation</u>".
- 2. Check the continuity between vehicle communication harness (harness between Li-ion battery harness connector side and Li-ion battery controller side) connector terminals. Refer to <a href="EVB-27">EVB-27</a>, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle commu  |              |            |
|--|--------------|------------|
| Li-ion battery harness connector side (LB1)  Li-ion battery controller side (LB11) |              | Continuity |
| Terminal No.   | Terminal No. |            |
| 1  | 1            | Existed    |
| 2  | 13           | Existed    |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <a href="EVB-214">EVB-214</a>, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the Li-ion battery controller branch line.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

LAN

N

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-149 2013 LEAF

# CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346577

# 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Disconnect all the control unit connectors on CAN communication circuit.
- 4. Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |    | Continuity  |
|---------------|---------------------|----|-------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |    | Continuity  |
| M4            | 6                   | 14 | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 3.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 6            | Giouna | Not existed |
| IVI <del>4</del>    | 14           |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 4. CHECK VCM AND BCM TERMINATION CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove the VCM and the BCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VCM          |    | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------------|----|-------------------|--|
| Terminal No. |    | Resistance (52)   |  |
| 75           | 76 | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

Check the resistance between the BCM terminals.

| BCM          |    | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------------|----|-------------------|--|
| Terminal No. |    | Resistance (12)   |  |
| 39           | 40 | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the BCM.

### $\mathbf{5}.$ CHECK SYMPTOM

### **CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

Р

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced. Α Inspection result Reproduced>>GO TO 6. Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected. 6.CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit. 1. Turn the power switch OFF. 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal". D Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of CAN communication circuit. NOTE: VCM and BCM have a termination circuit. Check other control units first. Е 4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced. NOTE: F Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms. Inspection result Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure. Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected. Н K LAN Ν

Revision: October 2013 LAN-151 2013 LEAF

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346578

### **DANGER:**

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

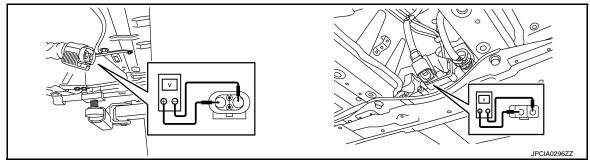
# 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- 1. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to <u>EVB-194</u>, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to EVB-194, "Removal and Installation".
- Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



#### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 2.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- Disconnect all the control unit connectors on EV system CAN circuit. For the removal of Li-ion battery controller, refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

3.check harness continuity (short circuit)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |    |             |
|---------------|---------------------|----|-------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |    | Continuity  |
| M4            | 13                  | 12 | Not existed |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 13           | Giouna | Not existed |
| IVI <del>4</del>    | 12           |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

5. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector terminals. Refer to EVB-27, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1)  Terminal No. |  | Continuity |
|---|--|------------|
|   |  |            |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

O.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector and the ground. Refer to EVB-27, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1) |        | Continuity  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Terminal No.                        | Cround | Continuity  |
| 1                                   | Ground | Not existed |
| 2                                   |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

**LAN-153 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

L

В

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 2)]

# 7.check vcm and li-ion battery controller termination circuit

- 1. Remove the VCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VCM          |    | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------------|----|-------------------|--|
| Terminal No. |    |                   |  |
| 24           | 25 | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

- 3. Remove the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <a href="EVB-214">EVB-214</a>, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery controller terminals.

| Li-ion batte | ry controller | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Terminal No. |               | Tresistance (52)  |  |
| 1 13         |               | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the Li-ion battery controller.

### 8. CHECK SYMPTOM

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### Inspection result

Reproduced>>GO TO 9.

Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected.

# 9. CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION

Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit.

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>. "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of EV system CAN circuit.

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage when disconnecting the Li-ion battery connector (B24). Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

#### NOTE:

VCM and Li-ion battery controller have a termination circuit. Check other control units first.

4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### NOTE:

Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms.

### Inspection result

Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure.

Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected.

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

INFOID:0000000009346579

Α

D

Е

Н

K

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector E107
- Harness connector B7
- Harness connector B3
- Harness connector M21

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- IPDM E/R
- Harness connectors E107 and B7
- Check the continuity between the IPDM E/R harness connector and the harness connector.

| IPDM E/R har  | ness connector | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.   | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| E13           | 27             | E107              | 1            | Existed    |
|               | 26             |                   | 2            | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the IPDM E/R and the harness connector E107.

# $3. {\sf CHECK}$ HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- Disconnect the harness connectors B3 and M21.
- 2. Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness       | connector    | Harness       | connector    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| B7            | 1            | - B3          | 31           | Existed    |
| Б/            | 2            | ВЗ            | 32           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connectors B7 and B3.

## 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| M21           | 31           | M4                  | 6            | Existed    |
| IVIZ I        | 32           | IVI4                | 14           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

**LAN-155 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

Ν

0

Р

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN IPDM-E AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the IPDM E/R and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M21 and the data link connector.

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

## MAIN LINE BETWEEN DLC AND VSP CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346580

Α

В

D

Е

F

# 1. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal"</u>.
- 3. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- VCM
- Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit
- 4. Check the continuity between the data link connector harness connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

| Data link     | connector    | Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|--|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.  | Terminal No. |            |
| M4            | 6            | M47  | 4            | Existed    |
| 1014          | 14           | 10147  | 12           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the data link connector and the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-157 2013 LEAF

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346581

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).
- Harness connector F2
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector E105
- Harness connector M77

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

- 1. Disconnect the following harness connectors.
- Traction motor inverter
- Harness connectors F2 and E60
- Check the continuity between the traction motor inverter harness connector and the harness connector.

| Traction motor inver | ter harness connector | Harness connector |              | Continuity |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No.        | Terminal No.          | Connector No.     | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| F13                  | 14                    | F2                | 5            | Existed    |
| FIS                  | 15                    | Г                 | 6            | Existed    |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the main line between the traction motor inverter and the harness connector F2.

# 3.check harness continuity (open circuit)

- Disconnect the harness connectors E105 and M77.
- Check the continuity between the harness connectors.

| Harness       | connector    | Harness       | connector    | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No. | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| E60           | 5            | E105          | 50           | Existed    |
|               | 6            | E 103         | 49           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector E60 and the harness connector E105.

### 4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (OPEN CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the harness connector and the data link connector.

| Harness       | connector    | Data link connector |              | Continuity |
|---------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No. | Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Continuity |
| M77           | 50           | M4                  | 13           | Existed    |
| IVI / /       | 49           | 1014                | 12           | Existed    |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Check CAN system type decision again.

### MAIN LINE BETWEEN INV/MC AND DLC CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the main line between the traction motor inverter and the data link connector.

NO >> Repair the main line between the harness connector M77 and the data link connector.

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

LAN

Ν

0

Р

# **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346582

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the VCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

|               | VCM harness connector |                   |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Connector No. | Termi                 | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
| E62           | 75                    | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### **ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### ABS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346583

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
- Check the resistance between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector termi-2. nals.

| ABS actuator  | Resistance (Ω) |                   |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No. | Termi          | 110333141100 (22) |
| E35           | 22             | Approx. 54 – 66   |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-176, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

Ν

Р

**LAN-161 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

K

### **BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### BRAKE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346584

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

## 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of electrically-driven intelligent brake unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector terminals.

| Electrically-driven intelligent brake unit harness connector |       |                   | Resistance (Ω) |
|--|-------|-------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | Termi | 110313(81100 (52) |                |
| E34  | 40    | Approx. 54 – 66   |                |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-493</u>, <u>"Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit. Refer to <u>BR-533, "Removal and installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the electrically-driven intelligent brake unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### **IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# IPDM-E BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346585

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the IPDM E/R for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of IPDM E/R.
- 2. Check the resistance between the IPDM E/R harness connector terminals.

| IPDM E/R harness connector |           |                  | Resistance (Ω) |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.              | Termi     | Tresistance (52) |                |
| E13                        | E13 27 26 |                  |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the IPDM E/R branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PCS-28, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-29, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the IPDM E/R branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-163 2013 LEAF

## **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT)

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346586

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of <u>Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

| Data link connector |       |                  | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Connector No.       | Termi | Tresistance (22) |                         |
| M4                  | 6     | Approx. 54 – 66  |                         |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (CAN communication circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (CAN communication circuit side).

### **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### **EPS BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346587

Α

В

D

Е

Н

### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the EPS control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of EPS control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the EPS control unit harness connector terminals.

| EPS control unit harness connector |         |                  | Resistance (Ω) |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.                      | Termi   | 11033841100 (32) |                |
| M37                                | M37 2 1 |                  |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the EPS control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the EPS control unit. Refer to <u>STC-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering column assembly. Refer to <u>ST-36, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the EPS control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

K

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-165 2013 LEAF

### **M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### M&A BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346588

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the combination meter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of combination meter.
- 2. Check the resistance between the combination meter harness connector terminals.

| Co            | Combination meter harness connector |                 |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Connector No. | Termi                               | Resistance (Ω)  |  |
| M34           | 19                                  | Approx. 54 – 66 |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the combination meter branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the combination meter. Refer to <a href="MWI-92">MWI-92</a>, "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the combination meter. Refer to MWI-107, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the combination meter branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### STRG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:000000009346589

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the steering angle sensor for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of steering angle sensor.
- Check the resistance between the steering angle sensor harness connector terminals.

| Steering angle sensor harness connector |         |                   | Resistance (Ω) |
|---|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.                           | Termi   | 110313141100 (32) |                |
| M30                                     | M30 5 2 |                   |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the steering angle sensor branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-59, "Wiring Diagram".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the steering angle sensor. Refer to BRC-179, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the steering angle sensor branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

Ν

Р

**LAN-167 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF** 

LAN

K

### A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### A-BAG BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346590

#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- Before servicing, turn power switch OFF, disconnect 12V battery negative terminal, and wait 3 minutes or more. (To discharge backup capacitor.)
- Never use unspecified tester or other measuring device.

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the air bag diagnosis sensor unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the main harness.

## 2.CHECK AIR BAG DIAGNOSIS SENSOR UNIT

Check the air bag diagnosis sensor unit. Refer to SRC-47, "Work Flow".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the main harness.

NO >> Replace parts whose air bag system has a malfunction.

### AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### AV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:000000009346591

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the AV control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of AV control unit.
- 2. Check the resistance between the AV control unit harness connector terminals.
- Without BOSE audio system

| AV control unit harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|
| Connector No.                     | Terminal No. |  | - INCSISIANCE (12) |
| M96                               | 43 23        |  | Approx. 54 – 66    |

### With BOSE audio system

| AV control unit harness connector |            |                   | Resistance (Ω) |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.                     | Termi      | 110313(81100 (52) |                |
| M103                              | M103 43 23 |                   |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the AV control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the AV control unit. Refer to the following.

- Without BOSE audio system: AV-180, "AV CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure"
- With BOSE audio system: AV-345, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to the following.

- Without BOSE audio system: AV-205, "Removal and Installation"
- With BOSE audio system: AV-377, "Removal and Installation"

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the AV control unit branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit. NO

Ν

Р

**LAN-169 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF**  LAN

### **AVM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### AVM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346592

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the around view monitor control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of around view monitor control unit.
- Check the resistance between the around view monitor control unit harness connector terminals.

| Around v      | Around view monitor control unit harness connector |                 |  |
|---------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Connector No. | Termi  | Resistance (Ω)  |  |
| M32           | 12   | Approx. 54 – 66 |  |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the around view monitor control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the around view monitor control unit. Refer to <u>AV-346, "AROUND VIEW MONITOR CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the around view monitor control unit. Refer to <u>AV-391, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the around view monitor control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

#### **VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### VSP BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346593

Α

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit.
- Check the resistance between the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector terminals.

| Approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit harness connector |       |                   | Resistance (Ω) |
|--|-------|-------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.  | Termi | 110333141100 (22) |                |
| M47  | 4     | Approx. 54 – 66   |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to <u>VSP-52</u>, "<u>APPROACHING VEHICLE SOUND FOR PEDESTRIANS (VSP) CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit. Refer to <u>VSP-66, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the approaching vehicle sound for pedestrians (VSP) control unit branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

L

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-171 2013 LEAF

### **BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### BCM BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346594

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the BCM for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of BCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the BCM harness connector terminals.

|               | BCM harness connector |                   |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Connector No. | Termi                 | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
| M24           | 39                    | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the BCM branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the BCM. Refer to BCS-86, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the BCM branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

# **EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# EV/HEV BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346595

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the following terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).
- VCM
- Harness connector E60
- Harness connector F2

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of VCM.
- Check the resistance between the VCM harness connector terminals.

| VCM harness connector |       |                    | Resistance (Ω) |
|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.         | Termi | 1 (CSIStarice (S2) |                |
| E67                   | 24    | Approx. 108 – 132  |                |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

## 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the VCM. Refer to <u>EVC-151</u>, <u>"VCM : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the VCM. Refer to EVC-426, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the VCM branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-173 2013 LEAF

...

K

N

### INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# INV/MC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346596

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the traction motor inverter for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of traction motor inverter.
- Check the resistance between the traction motor inverter harness connector terminals.

| Traction motor inverter harness connector |              |                 | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.                             | Terminal No. |                 | 110313141100 (32) |
| F13                                       | 14           | Approx. 54 – 66 |                   |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the traction motor inverter branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the traction motor inverter. Refer to <u>TMS-62</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the traction motor inverter. Refer to TMS-108, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the traction motor inverter branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### **OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### OBC/PD MODULE BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:000000009346597

Α

В

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the PDM (Power Delivery Module) for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Disconnect the connector of PDM (Power Delivery Module).
- Check the resistance between the PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector terminals.

| PDM (Power Delivery Module) harness connector |           |                   | Resistance (Ω) |
|---|-----------|-------------------|----------------|
| Connector No.                                 | Termi     | 110313141100 (32) |                |
| F23   | F23 27 11 |                   |                |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to VC-61, (POWER DELIVERY MODULE): Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the PDM (Power Delivery Module). Refer to VC-119, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the PDM (Power Delivery Module) branch line.

>> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit. NO

LAN

Ν

Р

**LAN-175 Revision: October 2013 2013 LEAF** 

K

# **DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# DLC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT (EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT)

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346598

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the data link connector for damage, bend and loose connection (connector side and harness side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

Check the resistance between the data link connector terminals.

| Data link connector |              |    | Resistance (Ω)               |
|---------------------|--------------|----|------------------------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. |    | 1\esistance (\(\frac{1}{2}\) |
| M4                  | 13           | 12 | Approx. 54 – 66              |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Diagnose again. Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the data link connector branch line circuit (EV system CAN circuit side).

NO >> Repair the data link connector branch line (EV system CAN circuit side).

#### **HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### HVAC BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346599

Α

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the A/C auto amp. for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of A/C auto amp.
- 2. Check the resistance between the A/C auto amp. harness connector terminals.

| A/C auto amp. harness connector |              |  | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| Connector No.                   | Terminal No. |  | 1103/3101/00 (22) |
| M55                             | M55 28 29    |  |                   |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the A/C auto amp. branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-180, "A/C AUTO AMP.: Diagnosis Procedure"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): <u>HAC-348</u>, "A/C AUTO AMP. : <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the A/C auto amp. Refer to the following.

- Auto A/C (With heat pump): <u>HAC-194, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- Auto A/C (Without heat pump): HAC-362, "Removal and Installation"

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the A/C auto amp. branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

LAN

Ν

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-177 2013 LEAF

### **TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

### TCU BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346600

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- Check the terminals and connectors of the TCU for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect the connector of TCU.
- Check the resistance between the TCU harness connector terminals.

|               | TCU harness connector |  |                         |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.          |  | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
| M67           | 9 10                  |  | Approx. 54 – 66         |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the TCU branch line.

# 3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the TCU. Refer to <u>AV-500, "TCU: Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES (Present error)>>Replace the TCU. Refer to AV-504, "Removal and Installation".

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the TCU branch line.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

### **HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009346601

#### **DANGER:**

В

Α

D

Е

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- 3. Check the terminals and connectors of the Li-ion battery for damage, bend and loose connection (unit side and connector side).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.check harness for open circuit

- Disconnect the connector of Li-ion battery.
- Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery harness connector terminals.

| Li-ion battery harness connector |              |   | Resistance (Ω)             |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|
| Connector No.                    | Terminal No. |   | 1\esista110e (\frac{1}{2}) |
| B24                              | 1            | 2 | Approx. 108 – 132          |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the Li-ion battery branch line.

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to <a href="EVB-194">EVB-194</a>, "Removal and Installation".

LAN

. .

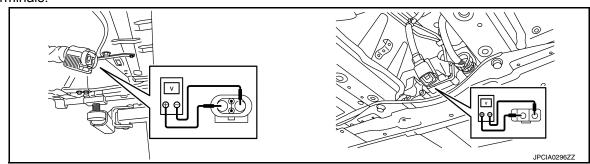
0

### **HV BAT BRANCH LINE CIRCUIT**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



#### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 4.

# 4.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the power supply and the ground circuit of the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-189</u>, "<u>Diagnosis</u> <u>Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the power supply and the ground circuit.

# 5. CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Check the continuity between vehicle communication harness (harness between Li-ion battery harness connector side and Li-ion battery controller side) connector terminals. Refer to <a href="EVB-27">EVB-27</a>, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle communication harness   |              |            |
|---|--------------|------------|
| Li-ion battery harness connector side (LB1) Li-ion battery controller side (LB11) |              | Continuity |
| Terminal No.  | Terminal No. |            |
| 1   | 1            | Existed    |
| 2   | 13           | Existed    |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES (Present error)>>Replace the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-214</u>, <u>"LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation"</u>.

YES (Past error)>>Error was detected in the Li-ion battery controller branch line.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

### **CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# **CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT**

# Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009346602

Α

D

Е

Н

# 1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25, "Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal"</u>.
- 3. Disconnect all the control unit connectors on CAN communication circuit.
- Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

# 2.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |  |             |
|---------------|---------------------|--|-------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |  | Continuity  |
| M4            | 6 14                |  | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 3.check harness continuity (short circuit)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground | Continuity  |
| M4                  | 6            |        | Not existed |
| IVI <del>4</del>    | 14           |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 4. CHECK VCM AND BCM TERMINATION CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove the VCM and the BCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VO     | CM      | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------|---------|-------------------|--|
| Termin | nal No. | Resistance (12)   |  |
| 75     | 76      | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

3. Check the resistance between the BCM terminals.

| ВСМ          |  | Resistance (Ω)    |  |
|--------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Terminal No. |  | Resistance (12)   |  |
| 39 40        |  | Approx. 108 – 132 |  |

### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the BCM.

### 5.CHECK SYMPTOM

LAN

Ν

C

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-181 2013 LEAF

### **CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### Inspection result

Reproduced>>GO TO 6.

Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected.

## 6. CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION

Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit.

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of CAN communication circuit.

#### NOTE:

VCM and BCM have a termination circuit. Check other control units first.

4. Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### NOTE:

Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms.

#### Inspection result

Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure.

Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected.

INFOID:0000000009346603

Α

D

Е

### EV SYSTEM CAN CIRCUIT

# Diagnosis Procedure

DANGER:

Since hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles contain a high voltage battery, there is the risk of electric shock, electric leakage, or similar accidents if the high voltage component and vehicle are handled incorrectly. Be sure to follow the correct work procedures when performing inspection and maintenance.

#### **WARNING:**

- Be sure to remove the service plug in order to disconnect the high voltage circuits before performing inspection or maintenance of high voltage system harnesses and parts.
- The removed service plug must always be carried in a pocket of the responsible worker or placed in the tool box during the procedure to prevent the plug from being connected by mistake.
- Be sure to wear insulating protective equipment consisting of glove, shoes, face shield and glasses before beginning work on the high voltage system.
- Never allow workers other than the responsible person to touch the vehicle containing high voltage parts. To keep others from touching the high voltage parts, these parts must be covered with an insulating sheet except when using them.

#### **CAUTION:**

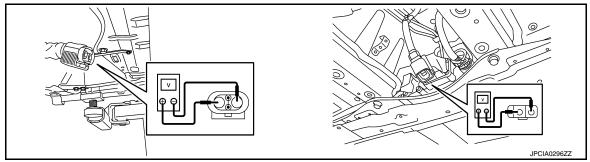
Never bring the vehicle into the READY status with the service plug removed unless otherwise instructed in the Service Manual. A malfunction may occur if this is not observed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

# WARNING: Disconnect the high voltage Pefer to GL 22 "How to Disconnect High Voltage"

Disconnect the high voltage. Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage". Check voltage in high voltage circuit. (Check that condenser are discharged.)

- 1. Lift up the vehicle and remove the Li-ion battery under covers. Refer to EVB-194, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect high voltage harness connector and PTC heater harness connector from front side of Li-ion battery. Refer to EVB-194, "Removal and Installation".
- Measure voltage between high voltage harness connector terminals and PTC heater harness connector terminals.



#### **DANGER:**

Touching high voltage components without using the appropriate protective equipment will cause electrocution.



Standard : 5 V or less

#### **CAUTION:**

For voltage measurements, use a tester which can measure to 500 V or higher.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.connector inspection

Revision: October 2013 LAN-183 2013 LEAF

LAN

Ν

0

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

- Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>, "<u>Precautions for Removing of Battery Terminal</u>".
- Disconnect all the control unit connectors on EV system CAN circuit. For the removal of Li-ion battery controller, refer to EVB-214, "LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Check terminals and connectors for damage, bend and loose connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair the terminal and connector.

3.check harness continuity (short circuit)

Check the continuity between the data link connector terminals.

|               | Data link connector |             |            |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| Connector No. | Terminal No.        |             | Continuity |
| M4            | 13                  | Not existed |            |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

4. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the data link connector and the ground.

| Data link connector |              |        | Continuity  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector No.       | Terminal No. | Ground |             |
| M4                  | 13           |        | Not existed |
|                     | 12           |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check the harness and repair the root cause.

# 5. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector terminals. Refer to <u>EVB-27</u>, "Circuit Diagram".

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1) |   | Continuity  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Terminal No.                        |   |             |
| 1                                   | 2 | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

### 6.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY (SHORT CIRCUIT)

Check the continuity between the vehicle communication harness connector and the ground. Refer to <a href="EVB-27">EVB-27</a>. <a href="Circuit Diagram"</a>.

| Vehicle communication harness (LB1) | Ground | Continuity  |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Terminal No.                        |        |             |
| 1                                   | Glound | Not existed |
| 2                                   |        | Not existed |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair the vehicle communication harness.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CAN SYSTEM (TYPE 3)]

# $\overline{7}$ . CHECK VCM AND LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER TERMINATION CIRCUIT

- 1. Remove the VCM.
- 2. Check the resistance between the VCM terminals.

| VCM          |    | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) |
|--------------|----|-------------------------|
| Terminal No. |    |                         |
| 24           | 25 | Approx. 108 – 132       |

Remove the Li-ion battery controller. Refer to <u>EVB-214</u>, "<u>LI-ION BATTERY CONTROLLER</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>".

4. Check the resistance between the Li-ion battery controller terminals.

| Li-ion battery controller |    | Resistance (Ω)    |
|---------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Terminal No.              |    |                   |
| 1                         | 13 | Approx. 108 – 132 |

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace the VCM and/or the Li-ion battery controller.

## 8. CHECK SYMPTOM

Connect all the connectors. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### Inspection result

Reproduced>>GO TO 9.

Non-reproduced>>Start the diagnosis again. Follow the trouble diagnosis procedure when past error is detected.

# 9. CHECK CONTROL UNIT REPRODUCTION

Perform the reproduction test as per the following procedure for each control unit.

- 1. Turn the power switch OFF.
- Disconnect the 12V battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>LAN-25</u>. "<u>Precautions for Removing</u> of Battery Terminal".
- Disconnect one of the control unit connectors of EV system CAN circuit.

#### **WARNING:**

Disconnect the high voltage when disconnecting the Li-ion battery connector (B24). Refer to GI-33, "How to Disconnect High Voltage".

#### NOTE:

VCM and Li-ion battery controller have a termination circuit. Check other control units first.

Connect the 12V battery cable to the negative terminal. Check if the symptoms described in the "Symptom (Results from interview with customer)" are reproduced.

#### NOTE:

Although control unit-related error symptoms occur, do not confuse them with other symptoms.

### Inspection result

Reproduced>>Connect the connector. Check other control units as per the above procedure.

Non-reproduced>>Replace the control unit whose connector was disconnected.

LAN

В

D

Е

Н

J

K

N

Р

Revision: October 2013 LAN-185 2013 LEAF